VALVE & SERVICE REFERENCE MANUAL

Mullard

ABACS · CHARTS · VALVE DATA · CIRCUITS
CALCULATIONS · REFERENCE DATA

PRICE FIVE SHILLINGS

VALVE
&
SERVICE
REFERENCE MANUAL

Second Edition

1951

MULLARD ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS LIMITED

CENTURY HOUSE, SHAFTESBURY AVENUE, LONDON, WC2 'Phone GERrard 7777

PREFACE

In preparing the Second Edition of the MULLARD VALVE AND SERVICE GUIDE, the whole of the text has been carefully revised to include data on new valves and information concerning new developments. The valve data section has been enlarged by over 15 per cent., and now contains information on no fewer than 320 different types.

The arrangement and indexing of the data pages have been simplified so that all the information on any one valve is found in a single section. Each valve is included only in the section dealing with its main function, but details of subsidiary functions and alternative applications are also included. Thus, double diode triodes are described in the section entitled " Voltage Amplifying Triodes ", but their diode characteristics are quoted as well as the triode characteristics.

Every endeavour has been made to include all normal applications, but if additional information is required it can be obtained by applying to Mullard Electronic Products, Ltd., Technical Service Dept., (Valve Division), Century House, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.

As in the previous edition, the conventional symbols have been used throughout, and a list of these symbols is given on a linen fold-out at the back of the book.

An important innovation has been made in Section 8A—" Direct Equivalents "—which now contains a comprehensive alphabetical list of nearly one thousand British and American receiving valves. There are, in addition, tables of abridged information on " maintenance " valves and recommendations for replacing obsolete valves by more modern types.

Section 11 contains a selection of circuits for receivers, amplifiers and other equipment. Most of these have been revised to take advantage of the improved performance of the latest types of valves.

CONTENTS

GENERAL INDEX TO VALVE TYPES

In this section every valve included in this Manual is listed in alpha-numerical order.

Mullard

VALVE TYPE NOMENCLATURE

I. RECEIVING VALVES

The type nomenclature for Mullard Receiving Valves generally consists of two or three letters followed by two figures. These symbols provide information concerning the principal uses of the valves, the heater or filament rating, and the type of base, according to the following code :—

The first letter indicates the filament or heater voltage or current :

- A—4.0 V filament
- C—200 mA heater
- D—0.5 V to 1.5 V filament
- E—6.3 V heater
- G—5.0 V heater
- K—2.0 V filament
- P—300 mA heater
- U—100 mA heater

The second and subsequent letters indicate the general class of valve :

- A—single diode
- B—double diode
- C—triode
- D—output triode
- E—tetrode
- F—voltage amplifying pentode
- H—hexode
- K—heptode or octode
- L—output pentode
- M—electron beam indicator
- N—gas triode
- *P—secondary emission valve
- Q—nonode
- X—full-wave gas-filled rectifier
- Y—half-wave rectifier
- Z—full-wave rectifier

*Used as a third letter only.

Note : Two of the above letters may be combined, e.g., BC—double diode triode.

The first figure indicates the type of base :

- 2—B8G (Loctal) base
- 3—Octal base
- 4—B8A base
- 5—B9G and other special bases
- 6 & 7 Sub-miniature construction
- 8—B9A (Noval) base
- 9—B7G base

The second figure indicates the order of development, and serves to distinguish between two or more valves of the same type but of different performance ratings.

Example : ECH35	E	C	H	3	5
	6.3 V heater	triode	hexode	octal base	fifth development

VALVE TYPE NOMENCLATURE

2. TRANSMITTING VALVES

The type nomenclature for valves included in the Transmitting and Industrial range consists of two or more letters followed by two sets of figures. These symbols provide information concerning the principal uses and power ratings of the valves, according to the following code. It is pointed out, however, that in a very few instances, it has not been possible to adhere strictly to this code.

The first letter indicates the general class of valve :

M—Triode suitable for use as a low frequency power valve in amplifiers, or as a modulator in transmitting equipment.

P —R.F. power pentode

Q—R.F. power tetrode

T—R.F. power triode

R—Rectifier

Note : For valves having dual systems, the code letters for both systems are used—e.g., " QQ " denotes a double tetrode.

The second letter indicates the type of cathode :

X—Directly heated. Tungsten filament.

Y—Directly heated. Thoriated Tungsten filament.

*Z—Directly heated. Oxide-coated filament.

V—Indirectly heated. Oxide-coated cathode.

* For mercury-vapour rectifiers, all of which have oxide-coated filaments, the letter " G " is used in place of " Z ", to avoid confusion with high vacuum rectifiers.

The third letter. Valves having silica envelopes are distinguished by the letter " S " following the second letter of the type nomenclature.

The first group of numbers, immediately following the letters shows the approximate anode voltage in kilovolts :

Thus, 05 represents 0.5 KV = 500 V.

1 represents 1 KV = 1,000 V.

2 represents 2 KV = 2,000 V.

The second group of figures varies in significance according to the type and size of the valve :

(*a*) For L.F. and R.F. power valves up to 5 KW dissipation, the figures indicate the maximum permissible anode dissipation in watts ;

(*b*) For larger water-cooled valves the figures indicate the output in kilowatts—the anode dissipation of such valves is not usually an important limiting factor ;

(*c*) For all types of rectifiers the figures indicate the maximum rectified output current in milli-amperes per valve.

Examples

QY2–100 —R.F. power tetrode with thoriated tungsten filament. Rated to work at 2,000 V and to dissipate 100 watts continuously.

QQV07–40 —Twin beam-tetrode with indirectly-heated oxide-coated cathode. Rated to work at 750 V and to dissipate 40 watts continuously (20 watts at each anode).

TX12–20W —R.F. power triode, water-cooled, with tungsten filament. Rated to work at 12,000 V and for an output of 20 KW.

RG3–250 —Mercury-vapour rectifier rated to work at 3,000 V and to give a maximum rectified output of 250 mA.

GENERAL OPERATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS

I. VACUUM VALVES

Interpretation of Data

The principal characteristics quoted for each valve in this book are normally those corresponding to a value of anode current representing typical operating conditions. The control grid voltage given for this anode current is approximate only, the anode current being taken as the standard.

The values given are the mean values of measurements made on a large number of valves.

Where the "equivalent noise resistance" (R_{eq}) is quoted, this is the value of a resistance which, if introduced into the grid circuit of a perfectly noiseless valve, would produce noise of the same level as that of the shot and partition noise occurring in the actual valve.

The values of input damping resistance represent the extent to which a parallel tuned circuit would be damped by the valve at the stated frequency.

Limiting Values

The operating maxima quoted on individual data sheets should on no account be exceeded. The following general limitations should also be observed, and should be interpreted in conjunction with British Standard Specification No. 1106, "Code of Practice on the Use of Radio Valves in Equipment", upon which these notes have, in part, been based.

Where reference is made to a particular electrode, it should also be considered as referring to an electrode performing a similar function in a more complex valve.

Filament

(a) *Valves with 2-volt Filaments*

The filament voltage should be maintained between ± 7 per cent. of the rated value. If, however, some variation of the valve characteristics is acceptable, the filament voltage limits may be extended to ± 10 per cent.

(b) *Valves with 1.4-volt Filaments*

(i) *Dry-battery Operation.* Valves with 1.4-volt filaments are designed to be operated from a dry-cell battery with a rated terminal voltage of 1.5 V. In no circumstances should the voltage across any 1.4-volt section of filament exceed 1.6 V. If these valves are operated with their filaments in series from dry batteries with a higher terminal voltage, shunting resistors may be required to ensure the correct voltage across individual 1.4-volt filaments.

(ii) *Accumulator or Mains Operation.* When valves with 1.4-volt filaments are operated from an accumulator or from a mains supply unit, the voltage drop across each 1.4-volt section of filament of valves with rated filament current should have a nominal value of 1.3 V and should be maintained between 1.25 V and 1.4 V at normal line voltage, that is to say at voltages equivalent to 2 volts per cell for accumulators or to nominal line voltage for supply mains. If the filaments are operated in series, shunting resistors may be required to ensure the correct voltage across individual 1.4-volt filaments.

(c) *Thoriated Tungsten Filaments*

With thoriated tungsten and oxide-coated filaments, temporary variations of filament voltage due to mains fluctuations and so forth are permissible provided they do not exceed $\pm$ 5 per cent. ; but any permanent deviation from the published figures will definitely reduce the life of the valve. With this type of filament under-running may result in more serious damage than over-running.

Heater (indirectly-heated valves)

Heater voltages should be maintained within $\pm$ 7 per cent. of the rated values. Under-running the heater may cause as much damage to a valve as over-running. Where it is permissible to operate heaters in series, this is clearly stated in the data. When heaters are so operated the heater current should be maintained within $\pm$ 5 per cent. of the rated value.

Cathode

Cathode voltages, with respect to earth, should be kept as low as possible. Maximum values for specific valves are indicated in the data.

In order to avoid hum and instability, the heater-cathode path should not be included either in the A.F. or the R.F. circuit. This precaution is particularly important where the signal level is low.

Disintegration of the cathode coating may occur in both indirectly-heated and directly-heated rectifiers if the total resistance in series with the anode is less than that specified in the data for the particular valve. The value of the resistance depends upon the effective resistance, R_t, due to the transformer.

$$R_t = R_s + n^2R_p$$

where :

R_s = Resistance of the transformer secondary in anode circuit.
R_p = Resistance of the transformer primary.
n = Primary to secondary ratio in half-wave circuits or primary to half secondary ratio in full-wave circuits.

If the resistance R_t is less than the minimum specified value for the series resistance, an additional series resistance must be included.

Unless otherwise stated the maximum cathode-to-heater voltage specified for a particular valve is intended to be the D.C. value or the R.M.S. value provided that the peak value does not exeed 1.4 times this figure. This point should receive particular attention in inverse feed-back circuits in which the cathode bias resistor is not decoupled.

Control Grid

The resistance in series with the control grid must be kept as low as possible, and should in no circumstances exceed the maximum value quoted in the data. Care should be taken when selecting valves for use as oscillators or for other circuit conditions where appreciable grid current is drawn, to ensure that the maximum grid ratings are not exceeded.

If grid bias is provided by grid rectification, precautions should be taken to ensure that the valve ratings will not be exceeded in the event of loss of drive. Normally this risk is avoided by providing a certain amount of cathode bias.

Screen Grid

In circuits where large anode voltage swing occurs, care should be taken that the maximum screen-grid dissipation is not exceeded.
The method of feeding the screen grid will have a considerable effect on the cross-modulation characteristics of valves designed for operation over a large A.V.C. range. Recommendations in this connection are given in the data for individual valves.

Suppressor Grid

Suppressor grids should be maintained at cathode potential, except in applications for which conditions involving the application of voltage to the suppressor grid are quoted in data.
For applications where it is desired to employ the secondary emission characteristic of a valve, it should be noted that this characteristic may vary considerably between valve and valve, and the circuit design should not be critical in this respect. On account of this variability, the use of this characteristic is in general not recommended.

Mounting

Care should be taken when mounting in a horizontal position indirectly-heated valves having high mutual conductance and directly-heated valves having long filaments to ensure that the major axis of the first grid or the plane of the filament is vertical.
Valves not falling within this category may be mounted in any position.

Ventilation

Adequate ventilation for the dissipation of heat must be provided, particularly for power valves and rectifiers.

General

Valves should not be operated without a D.C. connection between each electrode and the cathode. Any apparent advantage to be gained by so doing may be neutralised by secondary emission from the electrode concerned.

2. MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

Filament Supply

(*a*) When a mercury vapour rectifier is first installed, and before it is put into service, the valve should be run for at least half an hour at its normal filament voltage but without H.T., in order to vaporise any mercury which may have been deposited on the anode or cathode during transit. This precaution should also be taken before putting into service a mercury vapour rectifier which has been out of use or in store for any considerable period.

(*b*) When starting up the equipment at any time, the filament must be allowed to attain full working temperature and the condensed mercury temperature must be within the prescribed limits, before the anode supply is switched on. Unless otherwise stated, this requires a delay of at least one minute and considerably longer if the ambient temperature is appreciably less than the prescribed condensed mercury temperature. The delay is preferably obtained by an automatic switch.

Neglect of either precautions (*a*) or (*b*) may result in immediate and irreparable damage to the valve.

(*c*) It is very important that the filament voltage is accurately adjusted to the correct value. A permanent deviation greater than 2 per cent. may result in a considerable reduction in the life of the valve. Temporary fluctuations, not exceeding 5 per cent., will not appreciably affect the life of the valve.

(*d*) To ensure maximum life from a directly heated valve, it is advisable that the filament supply should be 90° $\pm$ 30° out of phase with the anode supply.

Mounting and Cooling

Mercury vapour rectifiers must always be mounted vertically with the cathode connections at the lower end.

Any increase of temperature above the specified value reduces the safe peak inverse voltage of the valve.

Free circulation of air must be provided and if any form of screening box is employed it must have suitable openings at top and bottom for ventilation. It is preferable, however, to use expanded metal or close wire mesh for the screen.

The figures for the condensed mercury temperatures specified in the data should be taken as the limiting conditions, since this is the factor which determines both the safe peak inverse voltage and the life of the cathode. The ambient temperature is given only for guidance in equipment not using forced air cooling.

Screening and R.F. Filter Circuits

(*a*) In order to prevent ionisation of the mercury vapour (and consequent flash-over) due to strong R.F. fields, it may be necessary to enclose the rectifiers in a separate earthed screening box. For the same reason R.F. filters should be employed to prevent high-frequency current being passed back to the rectifiers, by way of the H.T. supply leads or other wiring.

(*b*) High-frequency disturbances, usually due to oscillation in the transformer windings, are often produced by mercury vapour rectifiers, and may cause interference in receiving apparatus situated near the rectifier unit. Small R.F. chokes or resistors in the anode leads will generally reduce the interference, and screening as recommended in paragraph (*a*) above may also be adopted, with R.F. filters in all leads emerging from the screen.

Short Circuit Protection

To prevent damage to the rectifier in the event of a short circuit on the D.C. side, it is advisable to include a fuse of suitable rating in the anode circuit of each rectifier.

3 GENERAL OPERATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Smoothing Circuits

In order to limit the peak anode current in a rectifier it is necessary that a choke, having the specified minimum inductance, should precede the first smoothing capacitor.

To ensure good voltage regulation on fluctuating loads, the value of C should be suitable for the maximum current to be taken and the value of L should be large enough to give uninterrupted current at minimum load.

The output voltages quoted in the data refer to ideal conditions and in practice allowance must be made for voltage losses in the choke and transformer.

When rectifier circuits are designed to provide maximum output voltage at a specified load, the permissible peak inverse voltage will be exceeded if the load current is decreased.

VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

BATTERY

Type	Description	V_f	Base	Page
DAF91	Miniature single diode A.F. pentode	1.4	B7G	17
DF33	Variable–mu H.F. pentode	1.4	Octal	18
DF66	Sub–miniature A.F. pentode ...	0.625	B5A	19
DF70	Sub–miniature A.F. pentode ...	0.625	B8D	20
DF91	Miniature variable–mu H.F. pentode	1.4	B7G	20
DF92	Miniature H.F. pentode with sharp cut–off characteristics	1.4	B7G	21
KF35	Variable–mu H.F. pentode	2.0	Octal	36

A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	V_h	Base	Page
*EAF42	Single diode variable–mu H.F. or A.F. pentode	6.3	B8A	22
†EBF80	Double diode variable–mu H.F. or A.F. pentode	6.3	Noval (B9A)	23
*EF22	Variable-mu H.F. pentode ...	6.3	Loctal (B8G)	24
*EF36	A.F. pentode	6.3	Octal	25
*EF37	Low microphony A.F. pentode ...	6.3	Octal	25
*EF37A	Low microphony, low hum A.F. pentode	6.3	Octal	25
*EF39	Variable–mu H.F. pentode ...	6.3	Octal	27
*EF40	Low microphony A.F. pentode ...	6.3	B8A	27
*EF41	Variable–mu H.F. pentode ...	6.3	B8A	29
EF42	H.F. pentode with sharp cut–off characteristics	6.3	B8A	30
†EF50	Short wave H.F. pentode with sharp cut–off characteristics	6.3	B9G	31
†EF54	V.H.F. pentode with sharp cut–off characteristics	6.3	B9G	31
EF55	V.H.F. pentode with sharp cut–off characteristics	6.3	B9G	32

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

A.C. MAINS *(contd.)*

Type	Description	V_h	Base	Page
†EF80	Television H.F. pentode for use as R.F. or I.F. amplifier, video amplifier or as frequency changer ...	6.3	Noval (B9A)	33
†EF91	Miniature H.F. pentode suitable for use as amplifier or as frequency changer	6.3	B7G	34
*EF92	Miniature H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics ...	6.3	B7G	36

*These valves have heaters rated at 0.2 A and suitable for either parallel or series operation.

†These valves have heaters rated at 0.3 A and suitable for either parallel or series operation.

D.C./A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	I_h	Base	Page
UAF42	Single diode variable-mu H.F. or A.F. pentode	0.1	B8A	37
UBF80	Double diode variable-mu H.F. or A.F. pentode	0.1	Noval (B9A)	38
UF41	Variable-mu H.F. pentode ...	0.1	B8A	39
UF42	H.F. pentode with sharp cut-off characteristics	0.1	B8A	41

DAF 91

Miniature single diode pentode with sharp cut-off characteristics, primarily intended for use as A.F. voltage amplifier. The diode section, which is located at the negative end of the filament is available as demodulator or as A.V.C. rectifier

FILAMENT

V_f 1.4 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	0.2	µµF
c_{in}	2.2	µµF
c_{out}	2.4	µµF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	67.5	90	V
V_{g2}	67.5	90	V
V_{g1}	0	0	V
I_a	1.6	2.7	mA
I_{g2}	0.4	0.5	mA
g_m	625	720	µA/V
r_a (approx.)	0.6	0.5	MΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier ($V_{g1} = 0$)

V_b	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	V
R_a	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.47	0.47	0.47	1.0	1.0	1.0	MΩ
I_a	80	80	80	50	50	50	25	25	25	µA
R_{g2}	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	3.9	3.9	3.9	MΩ
I_{g2}	23.2	23.2	23.2	14.6	14.6	14.6	7.7	7.7	7.7	µA
R_{g1}*	0.47	1.0	4.7	1.0	4.7	10	2.2	4.7	10	MΩ
$V_{out(r.m.s.)}$	1.55	1.94	2.25	2.15	2.75	2.85	2.8	3.25	3.5	V
V_{out}/V_{in}	31	38.8	45	43	55	57	56	65	70	
D_{tot}	2.1	1.9	1.2	2.0	1.7	1.6	2.9	2.4	2.0	%
$V_{out(r.m.s.)}$ ($D_{tot}=5\%$)	3.95	6.0	7.55	5.0	7.4	7.6	5.6	6.5	6.9	V
V_{out}/V_{in} ($D_{tot}=5\%$)	30.4	35.3	39.7	41.6	49.3	50.6	56	59	62.7	

V_b	67.5	67.5	67.5	67.5	67.5	67.5	67.5	67.5	67.5	V
R_a	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.47	0.47	0.47	1.0	1.0	1.0	MΩ
I_a	145	145	145	87	87	87	45	45	45	µA
R_{g2}	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	3.9	3.9	3.9	MΩ
I_{g2}	41	41	41	25	25	25	13	13	13	µA
R_{g1}*	0.47	1.0	4.7	1.0	4.7	10	2.2	4.7	10	MΩ
$V_{out(r.m.s.)}$	4.1	5.0	5.7	5.5	6.8	7.0	7.1	8.2	8.65	V
V_{out}/V_{in}	41	50	57	55	68	70	71	82	86.5	
D_{tot}	1.8	1.3	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.7	%
$V_{out(r.m.s.)}$ ($D_{tot}=5\%$)	9.85	12.6	15.2	10.4	13.9	14.8	10.0	12.8	13.4	V
V_{out}/V_{in} ($D_{tot}=5\%$)	37.9	45	50.6	49.6	60.3	61.8	66.8	75.3	78.8	

* Grid resistance of following valve

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

DAF 91 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS (*contd.*)

As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier ($V_{g1}=0$)

V_b	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	V
R_a	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.47	0.47	0.47	1.0	1.0	1.0	MΩ
I_a	220	220	220	130	130	130	65	65	65	μA
R_{g2}	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	3.9	3.9	3.9	MΩ
I_{g2}	61	61	61	36	36	36	18.7	18.7	18.7	μA
R_{g1}*	0.47	1.0	4.7	1.0	4.7	10	2.2	4.7	10	MΩ
$V_{out(r.m.s.)}$	4.9	6.0	6.9	6.65	8.35	8.7	9.0	10.4	11.0	V
V_{out}/V_{in}	49	60	69	66.5	83.5	87	90	104	110	
D_{tot}	0.8	1.4	2.0	1.7	3.1	3.5	3.0	3.3	3.6	%
$V_{out(r.m.s.)}$ ($D_{tot}=5\%$)	14.4	17.5	20	16.5	20.3	21.0	15.1	17.4	17.6	V
V_{out}/V_{in} ($D_{tot}=5\%$)	42.4	51.5	58.9	59	72.5	75	84	96.8	103.5	

*Grid resistance of following valve

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	90	V
V_{g2} max.	90	V
V_{g1} max.	0	V
I_k max.	4.5	mA
I_{ad} max.	0.25	mA

40

BASE: B7G

DIMENSIONS: L=54 mm D=19mm

DF 33

H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics

FILAMENT

V_f 1.4 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.007	μμF
c_{in}	3.8	μμF
c_{out}	9.5	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

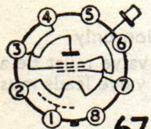
V_a	90	V
V_{g2}	90	V
V_{g1}	0	V
I_a	1.2	mA
I_{g2}	0.3	mA
g_m	750	μA/V
r_a	1.5	MΩ
V_{g1} (g_m=5μA/V)	–4.0	V

Mullard

DF 33 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	110	V
V_{g2} max.	110	V



67

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=102 mm D=30 mm

DF 66

Subminiature A.F. voltage amplifying pentode for use in hearing aids.

FILAMENT

V_f 0.625 V I_f 15mA Suitable for D.C. operation only

MOUNTING POSITION Any

Direct soldered connections to the leads must be at least 5 mm from the seal and any bending of the leads at least 1.5 mm from the seal

CAPACITANCES (measured without external screen)

c_{a-g1}	<0.15	μμF
c_{in}	1.6	μμF
c_{out}	2.2	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	22.5	V
V_{g2}	22.5	V
I_a	50	μA
I_{g2}	15	μA
V_{g1}	—1.05	V
g_m	100	μA/V
r_a	>2	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	11.5	

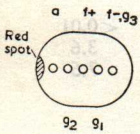
OPERATING CONDITIONS As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier

	With fixed bias	With grid current bias	
V_b	22.5	22.5	V
R_a	1.0	1.0	MΩ
R_{g2}	2.0	2.7	MΩ
V_{g1}	−0.625	—	V
R_{g1}	—	10	MΩ
I_k	16	16	μA
V_{out}/V_{in}	33	35	
*R_{g1}	5	5	MΩ

* Grid resistance of following valve

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	45	V
V_{g2} max.	45	V
I_k max.	100	μA



121

BASE B5A

DIMENSIONS L=28 mm (plus 32 mm leads) D=6.1 mm×8.4 mm

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

DF 70

Subminiature A.F. voltage amplifying pentode for use in hearing aids

FILAMENT

V_f 0.625 V I_f 25 mA Suitable for D.C. operation only

Direct soldered connections to the leads of this valve must be at least 5 mm from the seal and any bending of the valve leads must be at least 1.5 mm from the seal

CAPACITANCES (Measured without external screen)

c_{a-g1}	<0.5	μμF
c_{in}	1.6	μμF
c_{out}	2.4	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	30	V
V_{g2}	30	V
V_{g1}	0	V
I_a	0.375	μA
I_{g2}	0.125	μA
g_m	0.22	mA/V
r_a	0.5	MΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS RC COUPLED A.F. AMPLIFIER

V_b	30	30	30	45	V
V_{g1}	−0.625	−0.625	−0.625	−0.625	V
R_{g2}	1.5	3.3	1.5	3.3	MΩ
I_k	48	24	81	40	μA
R_a	0.47	1.0	0.47	1.0	MΩ
V_{out}/V_{in}	37	44	43	57	
*R_{g1}	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	MΩ

*Grid resistance of following valve

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	45	V
V_{g2} max.	45	V
I_k max.	500	μA

16

BASE : B8D

DIMENSIONS :
L = 29.5 mm plus 32 mm leads
D = 10.1 mm

DF 91

Miniature H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics

FILAMENT

V_f 1.4 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.01	μμF
c_{in}	3.6	μμF
c_{out}	7.5	μμF

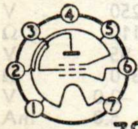
DF 91 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	45	67.5	90	90	V
V_{g2}	45	67.5	45	67.5	V
V_{g1}	0	0	0	0	V
I_a	1.7	3.4	1.8	3.5	mA
I_{g2}	0.7	1.5	0.65	1.4	mA
g_m	700	875	750	900	μA/V
V_{g1} (g_m=10 μA/V)	−10	−16	−10	−16	V
r_a	0.35	0.25	0.8	0.5	M Ω
R_{g2}	—	—	68	15	K Ω

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	90	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	90	V
V_{g2} max.	67.5	V
V_{g1} max.	0	V
I_k max.	5.5	mA



38

BASE
B7G

DIMENSIONS
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

DF 92

Miniature H.F. pentode with sharp cut-off characteristics

FILAMENT

V_f 1.4 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

MOUNTING POSITION Any

CAPACITANCES (Measured without external screening)

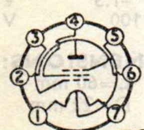
c_{a-g1}	<0.01	μμF
c_{in}	3.6	μμF
c_{out}	7.5	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	90	90	V
V_{g2}	45	67.5	V
V_{g1}	0	0	V
I_a	1.9	3.7	mA
I_{g2}	0.7	1.4	mA
g_m	0.85	1.0	mA/V
r_a	0.9	0.5	M Ω
μ_{g1-g2}	11	11	

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	90	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	90	V
V_{g2} max.	70	V
V_{g1} max.	0	V
I_k max.	6.0	mA



39

BASE
B7G

DIMENSIONS
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

EAF 42

Single diode H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

Pentode Section			Diode Section		
c_{a-g1}	<0.002	μμF	c_{ad-k}	3.8	μμF
c_{out}	5	μμF	c_{ad-g1}	<0.0015	μμF
c_{in}	4.5	μμF	c_{ad-a}	<0.15	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS R.F. OR I.F. AMPLIFIER

$V_b = V_c$	250	V
R_{g2}	110	KΩ
V_{g2}	85	V
R_k	310	Ω
V_{g1}	-2.0	V
I_a	5.0	mA
I_{g2}	1.5	mA
g_m	2.0	mA/V
r_a	1.4	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	18	
*V_{g1}	-43	V
R_{eq}	7.5	KΩ

*For 100:1 reduction in mutual conductance

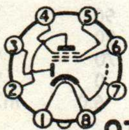
LIMITING VALUES

Pentode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} (I_a=2.5 mA) max.	300	V
V_{g2} (I_a=5.0 mA) max.	125	V
p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	10	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V

Diode Section

$V_{ad\ (pk.)}$ max.	200	V
I_{ad} max.	0.8	mA
V_{ad} max. (I_{ad}=+0.3 μA)	-1.3	V
V_{h-k} max.	100	V



93

BASE:
B8A

DIMENSIONS:
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

Double diode variable-mu H.F. or A.F. pentode — EBF 80

Preliminary data

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

Pentode Section	$c_{a'd-g1}$	<0.0008	µµF
	$c_{a''d-g1}$	<0.001	µµF
	$c_{a'd-a}$	<0.2	µµF
	$c_{a''d-a}$	<0.05	µµF
	c_{a-g1}	<0.0025	µµF
	c_{out}	4.6	µµF
	c_{in}	4.0	µµF
	c_{g1-h}	<0.07	µµF
Diode Section	$c_{a'd-k}$	2.15	µµF
	$c_{a''d-k}$	2.35	µµF
	$c_{a'd-a''d}$	<0.35	µµF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.F. or I.F. amplifier

$V_a = V_b$	250	V
R_{g2}	95	KΩ
V_{g2}	85	V
V_{g3}	0	
I_a	5.0	mA
I_{g2}	1.75	mA
V_{g1}	−2.0	V
R_k	300	Ω
g_m	2.2	mA/V
r_a	1.5	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	18	
R_{eq}	6,800	Ω
V_{g1} for 100:1 reduction in g_m	−41.5	V

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier

V_b	250	250	250	250	V
R_a	0.22	0.1	0.22	0.1	MΩ
I_a	0.75	1.5	0.75	1.5	mA
R_{g2}	0.82	0.39	0.1	0.47	MΩ
I_{g2}	0.30	0.53	0.25	0.50	mA
R_k	1,800	1,000	0	0	Ω
R_{g1}	1	1	10	10	MΩ
V_{out}/V_{in}	110	80	160	110	
*V_{out} = (r.m.s.)	19	18	19	19	V
**R_{g1}	0.68	0.33	0.68	0.33	MΩ

*D_{tot} = 5% **Grid resistor of following valve

EBF 80 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

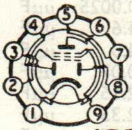
Pentode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	1.5	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max. (I_a<2.5 mA)	300	V
V_{g2} max. (I_a=5 mA)	125	V
p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	10	mA
*R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V

Diode Section

$V_{ad(pk)}$ max.	200	V
I_{ad} max.	0.8	mA

*R_{g1-k} max.=22M Ω if grid current bias is employed.



103

BASE: B9A (Noval)

DIMENSIONS: L=67 mm D=22.2 mm

EF 22

H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

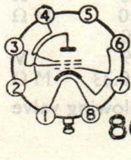
c_{a-g1}	<0.002	μμF
c_{in}	5.5	μμF
c_{out}	6.4	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	250	250	250	V
V_{g3}	0	0	0	V
R_{g2}	82	82	82	KΩ
R_k	330	330	330	Ω
V_{g1}	−2.5	−46	−58	V
V_{g2}	100	—	250	V
I_a	6	—	—	mA
I_{g2}	1.7	—	—	mA
g_m	2,200	22	4.5	μA/V
r_a	1.2	>10	>10	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	17	—	—	
R_{eq}	6.2	—	—	KΩ

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} (I_a <3.0 mA) max.	300	V
V_{g2} (I_a = 6.0 mA) max.	125	V
p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	10	mA



86

BASE: B8G

DIMENSIONS: L=91 mm D=29 mm

EF36 General purpose A.F. pentode **EF 36**

EF37 General purpose low-microphony A.F. pentode **EF 37**

HEATER

V_h 6.3V I_h 0.2A Suitable for D.C./A.C. operation
For ratings, characteristics and operating conditions see EF37A below

---

High gain low microphony, low hum A.F. pentode, primarily intended for use in pre-amplifier stages **EF 37A**

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for D.C./A.C. operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.02	μμF
c_{in}	5.5	μμF
c_{out}	8.5	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	100	V
V_{g3}	0	
I_a	3	mA
V_{g1}	−2	V
I_{g2}	0.8	mA
g_m	1.8	mA/V
r_a	2.5	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	28	

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier connected as pentode

V_b (V)	R_a (KΩ)	I_k (mA)	R_{g2} (KΩ)	R_k (KΩ)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	**V_{out} ($V_{r.m.s.}$)	*R_{g1} (KΩ)
400	100	3.4	330	1.2	115	80	330
350	100	2.9	330	1.2	112	69	330
300	100	2.5	330	1.2	108	59	330
250	100	2.1	330	1.2	103	49	330
200	100	1.7	330	1.2	98	39	330
400	220	1.8	680	2.2	180	81	680
350	220	1.6	680	2.2	176	69	680
300	220	1.3	680	2.2	170	58	680
250	220	1.1	680	2.2	163	48	680
200	220	0.9	680	2.2	152	37	680

*R_{g1} is the grid resistance of the following valve
**D_{tot}=5%

EF 37A (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier connected as triode with g_2 connected to a and g_3 connected to k

V_b (V)	R_a (K Ω)	I_a (mA)	R_k (K Ω)	V_{out}/V_{in}	V_{out}† ($V_{r.m.s.}$)	D_{tot}† (%)	R_{g1}* (K Ω)
400	47	4.6	1.2	18.4	67	4.5	150
350	47	4.0	1.2	18.2	57	4.4	150
300	47	3.4	1.2	18.0	48	4.3	150
250	47	2.8	1.2	17.7	38	4.2	150
200	47	2.3	1.2	17.5	29	4.0	150
400	100	2.4	2.2	20.1	66	3.9	330
350	100	2.1	2.2	20.0	57	3.9	330
300	100	1.8	2.2	19.9	48	3.8	330
250	100	1.5	2.2	19.7	38	3.7	330
200	100	1.2	2.2	19.5	28	3.5	330
400	220	1.2	3.9	20.6	61	3.4	680
350	220	1.0	3.9	20.4	52	3.3	680
300	220	0.9	3.9	20.3	44	3.3	680
250	220	0.8	3.9	20.2	35	3.2	680
200	220	0.6	3.9	20.0	26	3.0	680

†Output voltage and distortion at start of positive grid current. At lower output voltage the distortion is approximately proportional to the voltage.

*R_{g1} is the grid resistance of the following valve.

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	1	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	150	V
p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	6	mA
I_{g2} max.	1.4	mA
R_{g1-k} max. (self bias)	3	MΩ
R_{g1-k} max. (fixed bias)	1	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V

72

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=100 mm D=32 mm

Mullard

H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics — EF 39

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.003	μμF
c_{in}	5.5	μμF
c_{out}	7.2	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	200	200	250	250	V
R_{g2}	68	68	82	82	KΩ
V_{g2}	100	100	100	100	V
V_{g3}	0	0	0	0	V
V_{g1}	−2.5	−39	−2.5	−49	V
I_a	6.0	—	6.0	—	mA
I_{g2}	1.7	—	1.7	—	mA
g_m	2.2	0.0055	2.2	0.0045	mA/V
r_a	0.9	>10	1.25	>10	MΩ
R_k	330	330	330	330	Ω

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max. (I_a=6 mA)	125	V
V_{g2} max. (I_a=3 mA)	300	V
p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	10	mA

72

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=100 mm D=32 mm

Low microphony A.F. pentode — EF 40

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	4.0	μμF
c_{out}	5.5	μμF
c_{a-g1}	0.025	μμF

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

EF 40 (contd.)

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	140	V
V_{g3}	0	V
V_{g1}	−2.0	V
I_a	3.0	mA
I_{g2}	0.55	mA
μ_{g1-g2}	38	
g_m	1.85	mA/V
r_a	2.5	MΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS R.C. COUPLED A.F. AMPLIFIER

V_b	250	250	V
R_a	†0.1	†0.22	MΩ
R_{g2}	†0.39	†1.0	MΩ
R_k	†1,000	†2,200	Ω
*R_{g1}	330	680	KΩ
I_k	2.05	0.95	mA
$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	112	180	

* Grid resistor of following valve.
† Values ± 10%

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS TRIODE CONNECTED R.C. COUPLED A.F. AMPLIFIER

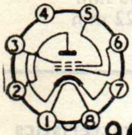
V_b (V)	R_a (KΩ)	I_a (mA)	R_k (Ω)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out}† (V)	D_{tot}† (%)	R_{g1}* (KΩ)
400	47	3.7	1,200	24.5	64	4.5	150
350	47	3.2	1,200	24.5	53	4.0	150
300	47	2.7	1,200	24.0	43	3.8	150
250	47	2.3	1,200	23.5	32	3.5	150
200	47	1.85	1,200	23.5	22	3.1	150
400	100	2.0	2,200	28.5	73	4.0	330
350	100	1.7	2,200	28.5	62	4.0	330
300	100	1.5	2,200	28.5	50	3.8	330
250	100	1.25	2,200	28.0	39	3.7	330
200	100	1.0	2,200	27.5	27.5	3.3	330
400	220	1.05	3,900	32.0	74	3.8	680
350	220	0.9	3,900	31.5	62	3.7	680
300	220	0.8	3,900	31.0	51	3.7	680
250	220	0.65	3,900	30.5	39	3.5	680
200	220	0.5	3,900	30.5	28	3.1	680

† Output voltage and distortion at the start of positive grid current. At lower output voltages the distortion is approximately proportional to the voltage.
* Grid resistor of the following valve.

LIMITING VALUES

EF 40 (contd.)

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max	1	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	200	V
p_{g2} max.	0.2	W
I_k max.	6	mA
R_{g1-k} max. ($p_a > 0.2$ W)	3	MΩ
R_{g1-k} max. ($p_a < 0.2$ W)	10	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V



96

BASE:
B8A

DIMENSIONS:
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics **EF 41**

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.002	μμF
c_{in}	5	μμF
c_{out}	8	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.F. or I.F. amplifier

$V_a = V_b$		250		V
R_{g2}		82		KΩ
R_k		330		Ω
V_{g1}	−2.5		−39	V
I_a	6.0		—	mA
I_{g2}	1.7		—	mA
g_m	2,200		22	μA/V
r_a	1		>10	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	18		—	
R_{eq}	6.5		—	KΩ

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max. ($I_a < 3$ mA)	300	V
V_{g2} max. ($I_a = 6$ mA)	125	V

EF 41 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES (contd.)

p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	10	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V

96

BASE: B8A

DIMENSIONS: L=60 mm, D=22 mm

EF 42

High slope H.F. pentode with sharp cut-off characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.33 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

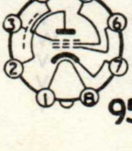
c_{a-g1}	<0.005	μμF
c_{in}	9.5	μμF
c_{out}	4.5	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
V_{g1}	−2	V
I_a	10	mA
I_{g2}	2.3	mA
g_m	9.5	mA/V
r_a	0.44	MΩ
V_{g3} (for I_a cut-off)	−60	V
R_{eq}	750	Ω
Input Damping (at 50 Mc/s)	5	KΩ

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2.5	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	300	V
p_{g2} max.	0.7	W
I_k max.	13	mA



95

BASE: B8A

DIMENSIONS: L=60 mm, D=22 mm

VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES A

Short-wave R.F. pentode with sharp cut-off characteristics — EF 50

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

Valve cold

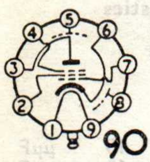
c_{a-g1}	<0.007	μμF
c_{g1-g2}	2.4	μμF
c_{in}	8.3	μμF
c_{out}	5.2	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
V_{g1}	−2	V
V_{g3}	0	V
R_k	150	Ω
I_a	10	mA
I_{g2}	3	mA
g_m	6.5	mA/V
r_a	1	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	75	
R_{eq}	1,400	Ω
Input damping at 50 Mc/s	4	KΩ
V_{g3} (I_m=0.45 mA/V)	−54	V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	3	W
I_k max.	15	mA
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	300	V
p_{g2} max.	1.7	W
R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V



90

BASE: B9G

DIMENSIONS: L=78 mm D=38 mm

V.H.F. pentode with sharp cut-off characteristics — EF 54

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.02	μμF
c_{g1-g2}	2.2	μμF
c_{in}	6.2	μμF
c_{out}	4.9	μμF

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

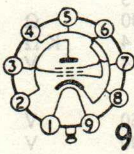
EF 54 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
V_{g1}	−1.7	V
R_k	150	Ω
I_a	10	mA
I_{g2}	1.45	mA
g_m	7.7	mA/V
r_a	0.5	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	80	
R_{eq}	700	Ω
Input damping (50 Mc/s)	10,000	Ω

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	3	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	300	V
p_{g2} max.	1.7	W
I_k max.	15	mA
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
Max. operating frequency	250	Mc/s



91

BASE: B9G

DIMENSIONS:
L=78 mm
D=38 mm

EF 55

Video pentode with sharp cut-off characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 1.0 A

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	15	μμF
c_{out}	12	μμF
c_{a-g1}	0.15	μμF

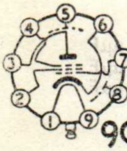
OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	250	250	V
V_{g2}	250	150	V
V_{g1}	−4.5	−4.0	V
I_a	40	10	mA
I_{g2}	5.5	1.0	mA
R_k	100	390	Ω
g_m	12	7	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	28	27	
r_a	55	100	KΩ

EF 55 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	500	V
V_a max.	300	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	300	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_a max.	10	W
p_{g2} max.	2	W
$i_{k(pk)}$ max. with 50μ sec. 500 c/s pulse	1.5	A
V_{h-k} max.	150	V
R_{g1-k} max.	0.7	MΩ



90

BASE:
B9G

DIMENSIONS:
L=100 mm
D=38 mm

EF 80

H.F. pentode for use as amplifier or mixer in television receivers

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

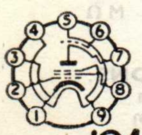
c_{in}	7.5	μμF
c_{out}	3.3	μμF
c_{a-g1} (approx.)	<0.007	μμF
c_{a-k} (approx.)	<0.03	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	170	V
V_{g2}	170	V
V_{g3}	0	V
I_a	10	mA
I_{g2}	2.5	mA
V_{g1}	−2.0	V
g_m	7.4	mA/V
r_a	0.4	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	50	
R_{eq}	1,000	Ω
Input damping at 50 Mc/s	12	KΩ

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	2.5	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	0.65	W
I_k max.	15	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	1.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	150	V



104

BASE:
B9A
(Noval)

DIMENSIONS:
L=67 mm
D=22.2 mm

Mullard

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

EF 91

Miniature H.F. pentode with sharp cut-off characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.008	μμF
c_{in}	7.0	μμF
c_{out}	2.0	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.F. amplifier

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
V_{g3}	0	V
V_{g1}	−2.0	V
I_a	10	mA
I_{g2}	2.5	mA
g_m	7.6	mA/V
r_a	1.0	M Ω
μ_{g1-g2}	70	
R_{eq}	1,200	Ω
Input Damping (at 50 Mc/s)	7,500	Ω

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Mixer at 45 Mc/s (See Fig. 1, page 35)

V_b	250	V
R_k	470	Ω
I_a (V_{osc} = 0 V)	4.4	mA
I_a (V_{osc} = 2.25 V)	5.5	mA
I_{g1}	0.5	μA
g_c	2.5	mA/V
R_{g1-k}	1.0	M Ω
R_{eq}	6.5	K Ω

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2.5	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	300	V
p_{g2} max.	0.65	W
I_k max.	15	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	1.0	M Ω
V_{h-k} max.	150	V

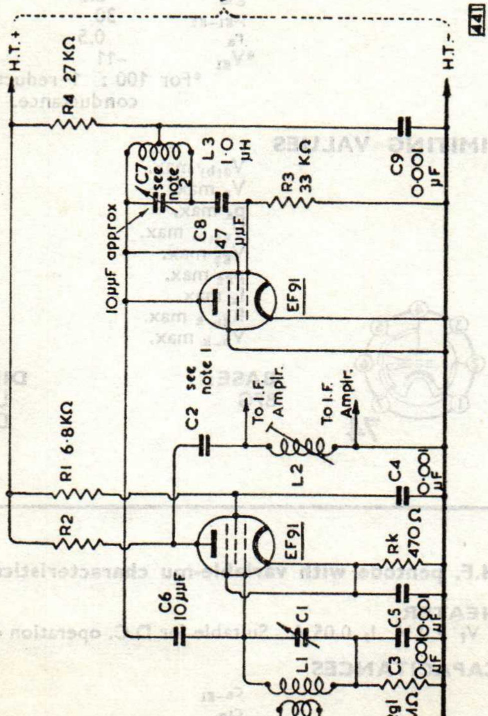
74

BASE:
B7G

DIMENSIONS:
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

Fig. 1.

A.C. Mains-operated Frequency Changer using two EF91 Pentodes, one as Mixer and one as Oscillator



1. *The first I.F. circuit consists of L2, C2 and R2, L2 being designed to resonate at 13 Mc/s*

2. *The Oscillator circuit, formed by L3 and C7 resonates at 32 Mc/s*

3. *To obtain maximum oscillator voltage it should be adjusted until the mixer anode current reaches its maximum value.*

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

EF 92

Miniature H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

Measured with close fitting metal can and shielded socket

c_{a-g1}	0.004	μμF
c_{in}	4.5	μμF
c_{out}	7.0	μμF

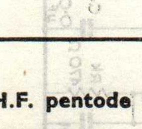
CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	250	250	V
V_{g2}	150	200	V
V_{g3}	0	0	V
I_a	8.0	8.0	mA
I_{g2}	2.0	2.1	mA
V_{g1}	−0.65	−2.5	V
g_m	2.5	2.5	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	30	30	
r_a	0.5	0.5	MΩ
*V_{g1}	−11	−21	V

*For 100 : 1 reduction in mutual conductance.

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	300	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	2.5	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	300	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	0.6	W
I_k max.	12	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V



74

BASE: B7G

DIMENSIONS: L=54 mm D=19 mm

KF 35

H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_f 2.0 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.01	μμF
c_{in}	8.0	μμF
c_{out}	10.0	μμF

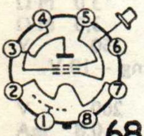
KF 35 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a		120			120		V
V_{g2}		60			120		V
V_{g1}	−1.5	−2.0	−9.5	−3.0	−5.5	−17.0	V
g_m	1,080	800	10	1,500	600	10	µA/V
I_a	1.45	1.0	—	3.8	1.1	—	mA
I_{g2}	0.5	0.35	—	1.0	0.4	—	mA

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max. 150 V V_{g2} max. 150 V



68

BASE:
Octal

DIMENSIONS:
L=110 mm
D=33 mm

R.F. single diode pentode with variable-mu characteristics **UAF 42**

HEATER

V_h 12.6 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, A.C. or D.C.

CAPACITANCES

Pentode Section

c_{a-g1}	<0.002	µµF
c_{out}	5.0	µµF
c_{in}	4.5	µµF

Diode section

c_{ad-k}	3.8	µµF
c_{ad-g1}	<0.0015	µµF
c_{ad-h}	<0.15	µµF

OPERATING CONDITIONS as R.F. or I.F. Amplifier

V_b	100	170	200	V
R_{g2}	56	56	76	KΩ
V_{g2}	50	85	85	V
R_k	310	310	310	Ω
V_{g1}	−1.2	−2.0	−2.0	V
I_a	2.8	5.0	5.0	mA
I_{g2}	0.9	1.5	1.5	mA
g_m	1.7	2.0	2.0	mA/V
r_a	0.85	0.9	1.0	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	18	18	18	
*V_{g1}	−16	−28	−34	V
R_{eq}	5.8	7.5	7.5	KΩ

*For 100 : 1 reduction in mutual conductance

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

UAF 42
(contd.)

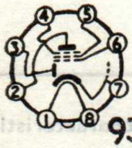
LIMITING VALUES
Pentode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	2	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max. (I_a<2.5 mA)	250	V
V_{g2} max. (I_a=5.0 mA)	150	V
p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	10	mA
*R_{g3-k} max.	3.0	MΩ
R_{g1-k} max.	3.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	150	V

*For $v_{g3(pk)}$ not exceeding +10 V

Diode Section

$v_{ad\ (pk)}$ max.	200	V
I_{ad} max.	0.8	mA
V_{ad} max. (I_{ad}=+0.3 μA)	−1.3	V
V_{h-k} max.	150	V



93

BASE:
B8A

DIMENSIONS:
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

UBF 80
Preliminary Data

Double diode variable-mu H.F. or A.F. pentode

HEATER
V_h 17V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, A.C. or D.C.

CAPACITANCES

	$c_{a'd-g1}$	<0.0008	μμF
	$c_{a''d-g1}$	<0.001	μμF
	$c_{a'd-a}$	<0.2	μμF
	$c_{a''d-a}$	<0.05	μμF
Pentode Section	c_{a-g1}	<0.0025	μμF
	c_{out}	4.6	μμF
	c_{in}	4.0	μμF
	c_{g1-h}	<0.07	μμF
Diode Sections	$c_{a'd-k}$	2.15	μμF
	$c_{a''d-k}$	2.35	μμF
	$c_{a'd-a''d}$	<0.3	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS as H.F. Amplifier

$V_a=V_b$	100	170	200	V
R_{g2}	47	47	68	KΩ
V_{g3}	0	0	0	V
I_a	2.8	5.0	5.0	mA
I_{g2}	1.0	1.75	1.75	mA
V_{g1}	−1.2	−2.0	−2.0	V
R_k	300	300	300	Ω
g_m	1.9	2.2	2.2	mA/V
r_a	0.9	0.9	1.0	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	18	18	18	
R_{eq}	4.6	6.2	6.2	KΩ
V_{g1} (for 100 : 1 reduction in g_m)	−15.5	−26.5	−31.5	V

Mullard

UBF 80 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

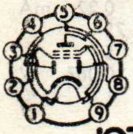
As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier

V_b	100	100	170	170	V
R_a	0.22	0.1	0.22	0.1	MΩ
I_a	0.32	0.73	0.56	1.25	mA
R_{g2}	0.68	0.27	0.68	0.27	MΩ
I_{g2}	0.12	0.29	0.2	0.5	mA
R_k	2.7	1.0	2.7	1.0	KΩ
R_{g1}	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	MΩ
V_{out}/V_{in}	82	67	85	70	
**D_{tot}	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.6	%
*R_{g1}	0.68	0.33	0.68	0.33	MΩ

*Grid resistor of following valve. **$V_{out}=5\ V_{r.m.s.}$

LIMITING VALUES

Pentode Section	$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
	V_a max.	250	V
	p_a max.	1.5	W
	$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
	V_{g2} max. (I_a <2 mA)	250	V
	V_{g2} max. (I_a=5 mA)	125	V
	p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
	I_k max.	10	mA
	R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ
	V_{h-k} max.	150	V
Diode Section	$v_{ad(pk)}$ max.	200	V
	I_{ad} max.	0.8	mA



103

BASE: B9A (Noval)

DIMENSIONS: L=67 mm D=22.2 mm

UF 41

H.F. pentode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 12.6 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, A.C. or D.C.

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.002	μμF
c_{out}	8.0	μμF
c_{in}	4.7	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.F. amplifier

$V_a=V_b$	100		170		V
R_{g2}	39		39		KΩ
R_k	330		330		Ω
V_{g1}	−1.4	−17	−2.5	−28	V
I_a	3.3	—	6.0	—	mA
I_{g2}	1.0	—	1.75	—	mA
g_m	1,800	18	2,100	21	μA/V
r_a	0.8	>10	1	>10	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	18	—	18	—	
R_{eq}	6.0	—	8.0	—	KΩ

A VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES

UF 41 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.F. amplifier (*contd.*)

$V_a = V_b$	200		V
R_{g2}	39		KΩ
R_k	330		Ω
V_{g1}	–3	–34	V
I_a	7.2	—	mA
I_{g2}	2.1	—	mA
g_m	2,200	22	μA/V
r_a	1	>10	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	18	—	
R_{eq}	8.8	—	KΩ

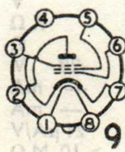
OPERATING CONDITIONS

As A.F. amplifier

V_b	170	170	100	100	V
R_a	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	MΩ
R_{g2}	0.73	0.35	0.73	0.35	MΩ
R_k	2,500	1,300	2,500	1,300	Ω
I_a	0.62	1.16	0.36	0.7	mA
I_{g2}	0.2	0.38	0.12	0.22	mA
V_{out}/V_{in}	84	76	80	75	
$V_{out(r.m.s.)}$	8	8	5	5	V
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	0.094	0.105	0.063	0.067	V
D_{tot}	1.7	2.0	1.3	1.4	%

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	2	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max. (I_a<4 mA)	250	V
V_{g2} max. (I_a=7.2 mA)	150	V
p_{g2} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	10	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	150	V



96

BASE:
B8A

DIMENSIONS:
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING PENTODES A

High slope R.F. pentode — UF 42

HEATER

V_h 21 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, A.C. or D.C.

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.005	μμF
c_{in}	9.5	μμF
c_{out}	4.5	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_a = V_{g2}$	170	V
I_a	10	mA
V_{g1}	−2	V
I_{g2}	2.8	mA
R_k	750	Ω
g_m	8.5	mA/V
r_a	0.2	MΩ
V_{g3} (I_a=10μA)	−48	V approx.

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	300	V
p_a max.	2.5	W
p_{g2} max.	0.7	W
I_k max.	13	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	1.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	150	V

95

BASE: B8A

DIMENSIONS:
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

FREQUENCY CHANGERS

BATTERY

Type	Description	V_f	Base	Page
DK32	Heptode	1.4	Octal	44
DK91	Miniature Heptode	1.4	B7G	45
KCF30	Triode pentode	2.0	Octal	52
KK32	Octode	2.0	Octal	53

A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	V_h	Base	Page
EAC91	Miniature diode triode	6.3	B7G	45
ECH21	Triode heptode	6.3	Loctal (B8G)	46
†ECH35	Triode hexode	6.3	Octal	48
ECH42	Miniature triode hexode	6.3	B8A	49
*EK32	Octode	6.3	Octal	51

Note—Type EF91 H.F. pentode may also be used as frequency changer. For data and circuit see Section A, pages 34 and 35.

D.C./A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	I_h	Base	Page
CCH35	Triode hexode	0.2 A	Octal	44
UCH21	Triode heptode	0.1 A	Loctal (B8G)	54
UCH42	Miniature triode hexode	0.1 A	B8A	55

*This valve has a heater rated at 0.2 A and suitable for either parallel or series operation.

†This valve has a heater rated at 0.3 A and suitable for either parallel or series operation.

CCH 35

Triode hexode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 7.0 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

For operating data see Type ECH35, page 48. Except for the heater voltage and current, the ECH35 and the CCH35 are identical

DK 32

Heptode with variable-mu characteristics

FILAMENT

V_f 1.4 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g4}	<0.5 µµF	c_{g4-all}	7.0 µµF
c_{out}	10.0 µµF	c_{g1-g4}	<0.2 µµF

OPERATING CONDITIONS
(See Fig. 2, page 56)

V_a	90	90	V
V_{g3+g5}	45	45	V
V_{g2}	90	90	V
V_{g4}	0	−3	V
I_a	0.6	—	mA
I_{g3+g5}	0.7	—	mA
I_{g2}	1.2	—	mA
I_{g1}	35	—	µA
I_k	2.5	—	mA
R_{g1}	200	200	KΩ
r_a	0.6	—	MΩ
g_c	250	5	µA/V

Characteristics of Oscillator Section (V_{osc}=0)

V_a	90	V
V_{g3+g5}	45	V
V_{g4}	0	V
V_{g2}	90	V
V_{g1}	0	V
g_m	550	µA/V

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	110	V
$V_{g3+g5(b)}$ max.	110	V
V_{g3+g5} max.	60	V
V_{g2} max.	110	V
I_k max.	4	mA
R_{g4-f-} min.	1	MΩ

77

BASE:
Octal

DIMENSIONS:
L=102 mm
D=30 mm

Mullard

Miniature heptode with variable-mu characteristics **DK 91**

FILAMENT

V_f 1.4 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

c_{g3-all}	7.0	µµF
c_{a-all}	7.5	µµF
c_{g1-all}	3.8	µµF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

(See Figs. 3 and 4, pages 56 and 57)

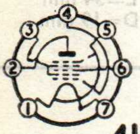
V_a	45	67.5	90	90	V
V_{g2+g4}	45	67.5	45	67.5	V
V_{g3}	0	0	0	0	V
R_{g1}	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	MΩ
r_a	0.6	0.5	0.8	0.6	MΩ
g_c	235	280	250	300	µA/V
V_{g3} (g_c=5 µA/V)	−9	−14	−9	−14	V
I_a	0.7	1.4	0.8	1.6	mA
I_{g2+g4}	1.9	3.2	1.9	3.2	mA
I_{g1}	150	250	150	250	µA
I_k	2.75	5.0	2.75	5.0	mA

Characteristics of Oscillator Section

$V_{g1}=V_{g3}$	0	V
$V_{g2}=V_{g4}=V_a$	67.5	V
$g_{m(g1-g2+g4+a)}$	1.4	mA/V

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	90	V
$V_{g2+g4\ (b)}$ max.	90	V
V_{g2+g4} max.	67.5	V
V_{g3} max.	0	V
I_k max.	5.5	mA



41

BASE:
B7G

DIMENSIONS:
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

Miniature diode triode. Primarily designed for use as a frequency changer up to 300 Mc/s. The triode section may also be used as a voltage amplifier. **EAC 91**

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{g-k}	1.7 µµF	c_{at-ad}	0.4 µµF
c_{a-k}	0.4 µµF	c_{ad-kd}	1.5 µµF
c_{at-g}	1.6 µµF	c_{kt-kd}	0.4 µµF
c_{g-ad}	<0.1 µµF		

EAC 91 (contd.)

CHARACTERISTICS

Triode Section	V_a	200	V
	I_a	7.5	mA
	V_g	−2.8	V
	g_m	2.8	mA/V
	μ	36	
	r_a	12.8	KΩ

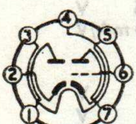
OPERATING CONDITIONS

For circuit see Fig. 6, page 57

Coil data :	L1	Turns	3.5	
		Coil diameter	10	mm
		Coil length	7	mm
		Diameter of wire	1	mm
	L2	Dust cored, to tune to intermediate frequency		
	L3, L4	Dependent upon signal frequency		

LIMITING VALUES

Triode Section :	V_a max.	250	V
	p_a max.	2	W
	I_k max.	10	mA
	V_{h-k} max.	50	V
Diode Section :	V_a max.	50	V
	I_a max.	5	mA
Max. operating frequency as frequency changer		300	Mc/s
Limiting frequency of oscillation		600	Mc/s



36

BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

ECH 21 Triode heptode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.33 A Suitable for A.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

Heptode Section			Triode Section		
c_{in}	6.8	μμF	c_{g-k}	3.2	μμF
c_{out}	9.5	μμF	c_{a-k}	2.0	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<0.002	μμF	c_{a-g}	1.1	μμF
c_{g3-all}	8.0	μμF			

OPERATING CONDITIONS as frequency changer

ECH 21
(contd.)

Heptode Section as Mixer (See Fig. 5, Page 57)

$V_a = V_b$	250	250	V
R_{g2+g4}	22	22	KΩ
R_k	150	150	Ω
R_{g3-gt}	47	47	KΩ
I_{g3+gt}	190	190	μA
V_{g1}	−2	−24.5	V
V_{g2+g4}	100	250	V
I_a	3	—	mA
I_{g2+g4}	6.2	—	mA
r_a	1.4	>3.0	MΩ
g_c	750	7.5	μA/V
R_{eq}	55	—	KΩ

Triode Section as R.F. oscillator

V_b	250	V
R_{at}	22	KΩ
R_{g3-gt}	47	KΩ
I_{gt+g3}	190	μA
I_a	4.5	mA
g_m (effective)	0.55	mA/V

Characteristics of Triode Section

V_a	100	V
V_g	0	V
I_a	12	mA
g_m	3.2	mA/V
μ	21	

For application as phase inverter and as combined I.F. and A.F. amplifier see Figs. 9, 10 and 11, page 59.

LIMITING VALUES

Heptode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	1.5	W
$V_{g2+g4(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2+g4} (I_a=3 mA)	100	V
V_{g2+g4} (I_a <1 mA)	300	V
p_{g2+g4} max.	1	W
I_k max.	15	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ

Triode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	175	V
p_a max.	0.8	W
V_g max. (I_g= +0.3 μA)	-1.3	V
R_{g-k} max.	3.0	MΩ

88

BASE :
B8G

DIMENSIONS :
L=77 mm
D=32 mm

Mullard

ECH 35 Triode hexode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{gt-g1} <0.3 μμF

Hexode Section			Triode Section		
c_{in}	5.0	μμF	c_{g-k}	9.0	μμF
c_{out}	10.0	μμF	c_{a-k}	3.0	μμF
c_{a-g1}	< 0.003	μμF	c_{a-g1}	1.6	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Hexode Section

(*a*) With Fixed Screen Voltage

V_a		250		V
V_{g2+g4}		100		V
R_k		220		Ω
R_{g3-k}		47		KΩ
I_{g3}		200		μA
V_{g1}	–2	–17	–23	V
I_a	3	—	—	mA
I_{g2+g4}	3	—	—	mA
g_c	650	6.5	1.5	μA/V
r_a	1.3	>5.0	>6.0	MΩ

(*b*) With screen grid fed from a potentiometer (Fig. 7, page 58)

$V_a = V_b$		250		V
R_1		22		KΩ
R_2		33		KΩ
R_k		220		Ω
R_{g1}		47		KΩ
I_{g3}		200		μA
V_{g1}	–2	–23.5	–31	V
V_{g2+g4}	100	—	145	V
I_a	3	—	—	mA
I_{g2+g4}	3	—	—	mA
g_c	650	6.5	1.5	μA/V
r_a	1.3	>3.0	>4.0	MΩ

Triode Section (C = 50 μμF, Fig. 7, page 58)

V_b	100	250	V
R_{at}	—	47	KΩ
I_a (R_{gt}=47 KΩ, I_{gt}=200 μA)	3.3	3.3	mA
I_a (V_{gt}=0 V_{osc}=0)	10.0	4.5	mA
g_m (V_{gt}=0 V_{osc}=0)	2.8	2.2	mA/V
μ (V_{gt}=0 V_{osc}=0)	24	24	

LIMITING VALUES

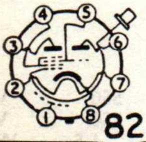
ECH 35 (contd.)

Hexode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	1.2	W
$V_{g2+g4(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2+g4} (I_a=4.5 mA)	125	V
V_{g2+g4} (I_a=<0.5 mA)	200	V
p_{g2+g4} max.	0.6	W
I_k max.	15	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V

Triode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	100	V
p_a max.	1.5	W
V_{gt} max. (I_{gt}= +0.3 μA)	−1.3	V
R_{gt-k} max.	100	KΩ



82

BASE :
Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L=113 mm
D=36 mm

ECH 42

Triode hexode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.23 A Suitable for A.C. operation

CAPACITANCES

Hexode Section

c_{gt-ah} <0.2 μμF		$c_{g1-h+k+g2+g4+skirt}$	4.0	μμF
c_{g1h-gt} <0.35 μμF		$c_{a-h+k+g2+g4+skirt}$	9.2	μμF
		c_{a-g1}	<0.1	μμF

Triode Section

$c_{gt-h+k+g2+g4+skirt}$	5.5	μμF
$c_{at-h+k+g2+g4+skirt}$	2.3	μμF
c_{at-gt}	1.2	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

For circuits see Fig. 7, page 58

Hexode Section

$V_a=V_b$	250	V
R_1	27	KΩ
R_2	27	KΩ
R_k	180	Ω
R_{g3+gt}	47	KΩ
I_{g3+gt}	200	μA
V_{g1}	−2.0	V
I_a	3.0	mA
I_{g2+g4}	3.0	mA
V_{g2+g4}	85	V
g_c	750	μA/V
r_a	1.0	MΩ
R_{eq}	75	KΩ
V_{g1} (for 100 : 1 reduction in gm)	−29	V

ECH 42
(contd.)

Triode Section

V_b	250	V
R_a	33	KΩ
I_a	4.8	mA
R_{g1+g3}	47	KΩ
I_{g1+g3}	200	μA

The effective mutual conductance under the above conditions is approximately 0.55 mA/V

CHARACTERISTICS

Triode Section

V_a	100	V
V_{g1}	0	V
I_a	10	mA
g_m	2.8	mA/V
μ	22	

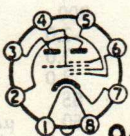
LIMITING VALUES

Hexode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	1.5	W
$V_{g2+g4(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2+g4} max.	125	V
p_{g2+g4} max.	0.3	W
I_k max	7.0	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	3.0	MΩ
R_{g3-k} max.	3.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V

Triode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	175	V
p_a max.	0.8	W
I_k max.	6.0	mA
V_g max. ($I_g = +0.3$ μA)	-1.3	V
R_{g1-k} max.	3.0	MΩ



94

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

EK 32

Octode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	9.0 μμF	c_{a-g4}	<0.1 μμF
c_{out}	10.5 μμF	c_{g1-all}	6.0 μμF
		c_{g2-all}	5.0 μμF

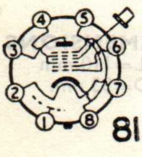
OPERATING CONDITIONS

(See Fig. 8, page 58)

		Medium and Long Wave		Short Wave	
V_a		250	250	250	V
V_{g2}		200	200	200	V
V_{g3+g5}		50	80	80	V
V_{g4}		−2	−4	−4	V
R_1		22	22	22	KΩ
R_2		6.8	15	12	KΩ
R_k		470	430	560	Ω
R_{g1-k}		47	15	47	KΩ
R_{g2}		22	10	12	KΩ
V_{osc} (r.m.s.)		15	5	9	V
I_{g1}		300	275	200	μA
I_a		1.0	2.3	1.7	mA
I_a	(V_{g4}=−25V)	<0.015			mA
I_{g2}		2.5	5.3	4.0	mA
I_{g3+g5}		0.8	1.9	1.3	mA
g_c		0.55	0.65	0.5	mA/V
g_c	(V_{g4}=−25V)	<0.002			mA/V
r_a		2.0	0.9	1.4	MΩ
r_a	(V_{g4}=−25V)	>10			MΩ

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V	p_{g3+g5} max.	0.3	W
V_a max.	250	V	$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
p_a max.	1.0	W	V_{g2} max.	225	V
$V_{g3+g5(b)}$ max.	550	V	p_{g2} max.	1.3	W
V_{g3+g5} max.	125	V	I_k max.	12	mA



81

BASE:
Octal

DIMENSIONS:
L=100 mm
D=63 mm

KCF 30

Triode pentode with variable-mu characteristics

FILAMENT

V_f 2.0 V I_f 0.2 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

Pentode Section		Triode Section	
c_{a-all}	8.0 μμF	c_{a-all} (less c_{gt-at})	3.75 μμF
c_{g-all}	6.5 μμF	c_{g-all} (less c_{gt-at})	9.0 μμF
c_{a-g1}	0.01 μμF	c_{a-g}	2.0 μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS (with g_3 injection)

V_a	100	120	120	V
V_{g2}	60	60	40	V
V_{g1}	-1.5	-1.5	-0.3	V
I_a	0.53	0.53	0.55	mA
I_{g2}	0.97	0.97	0.95	mA
g_c	250	260	285	μA/V
$V_{osc(pk)}$ min.	8.0	8.0	8.0	V
V_{g1} (g_c=10 μA/V)	-12.5	-14.0	-14.0	V
*R_{gt-f}	47	47	47	KΩ

*Grid leak returned to f+

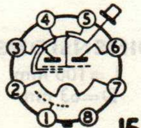
CHARACTERISTICS

Triode Section

V_a	100	V
V_{g1}	0	V
g_m	1.7	mA/V
μ	18	

LIMITING VALUES

Pentode Section			Triode Section		
V_a max.	150	V	V_a max.	150	V
V_{g2} max.	150	V	$i_{a\,(pk)}$ max.	15	mA



15

BASE :
Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L=110 mm
D=33 mm

Octode with variable-mu characteristics — KK 32

FILAMENT

V_f 2.0 V I_f 0.13 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

c_{g1-all}	6.3	μμF
c_{g2-all}	8.5	μμF
c_{g4-all}	9.0	μμF
c_{out}	11.0	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Medium and Long Wave working

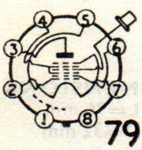
V_a	90	135	V
V_{g2}	90	135	V
V_{g3+g5}	45	45	V
$V_{osc\ (r.m.s.)}$ approx.	8.5	8.5	V
I_a (V_{g4}= −0.5 V)	0.7	0.7	mA
I_a (V_{g4}=−12 V)	<0.015	0.015	mA
I_{g2}	1.3	2.1	mA
I_{g3+g5}	0.6	0.7	mA
g_c(V_{g4}= −0.5 V)	270	270	μA/V
g_c(V_{g4}=−12 V)	<2	2	μA/V
r_a (V_{g4}= −0.5 V)	2	2.5	MΩ
r_a (V_{g4}=−12 V)	>10	10	MΩ

Short Wave working

V_a	135	V
V_{g2}	135	V
V_{g3+g5}	60	V
$V_{osc\ (r.m.s.)}$	6	V
I_a (V_{g4}=−1.5 V)	1.0	mA
I_{g2}	2.3	mA
I_{g3+g5}	1.0	mA
g_c (V_{g4}=−1.5 V)	67	μA/V
r_a (V_{g4}=−1.5 V)	1.7	MΩ

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	150	V
p_a max.	0.5	W
V_{g2} max.	150	V
p_{g2} max.	0.6	W
V_{g3+g5} max.	100	V
p_{g3+g5} max.	0.4	W
I_k max.	11	mA
R_{g4-k} max.	2.5	MΩ



79

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=125mm D=46 mm

UCH 21 Triode heptode with variable-mu characteristics

HEATER

V_h 20 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

Identical with Type ECH 21, to which refer

For Circuit see Fig. 5, page 57

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Heptode Section as mixer

$V_a = V_b$	100		200		V
R_{g2+g4}	15		15		KΩ
R_k	150		150		Ω
R_{gt-k}	47		47		KΩ
I_{g3+gt}	95		190		μA
V_{g1}	−1	−14	−2	−28	V
V_{g2+g4}	53	100	100	200	V
I_a	1.5	—	3.5	—	mA
I_{g2+g4}	3.0	—	6.5	—	mA
g_c	580	5.8	750	7.5	μA/V
r_a	1.0	>10	1.0	>10	MΩ
R_{eq}	40	—	55	—	KΩ

Triode Section as R.F. oscillator

V_b	100	200	V
R_{at}	22	22	KΩ
R_{g3+gt}	47	47	KΩ
I_{g3+gt}	95	190	μA
$V_{osc\ (r.m.s.)}$	4.5	9.0	V
I_a	1.9	4.1	mA
g_m (effective)	0.44	0.45	mA/V

CHARACTERISTICS

Triode Section

V_a	100	V
V_g	0	V
I_a	12	mA
g_m	3.2	mA/V
μ	19	

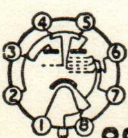
LIMITING VALUES

Heptode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	1.5	W
$V_{g2+g4(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2+g4} max. (I_a=3 mA)	100	V
V_{g2+g4} max. (I_a=1 mA)	250	V
p_{g2+g4} max.	1.0	W
I_k max.	15	mA

Triode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	175	V
p_a max.	0.5	W



88

BASE: B8G

DIMENSIONS: L=96 mm D=32 mm

Triode hexode with variable-μ characteristics **UCH 42**

HEATER

V_h 14.0 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, A.C. or D.C.

CAPACITANCES

Similar to Type ECH 42, see page 49

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Hexode Section (see Fig. 7, page 58)

$V_a = V_b$		100		V
R_1		18		KΩ
R_2		27		KΩ
R_k		220		Ω
R_{gt+g3}		47		KΩ
I_{gt+g3}		100		μA
V_{g2+g4}	41	59	59.5	V
V_{g1}	−1.0	−9.5	−11.5	V
I_a	1.2	0.07	0.04	mA
I_{g2+g4}	1.75	0.09	0.055	mA
g_c	520	10.4	5.2	μA/V
r_a	0.85	7.0	9.0	MΩ
R_{eq}	36	—	—	KΩ
$V_a = V_b$		170		V
R_1		18		KΩ
R_2		27		KΩ
R_k		220		Ω
R_{gt+g3}		47		KΩ
I_{gt+g3}		170		μA
V_{g2+g4}	71	100	101	V
V_{g1}	−1.7	−16	−19	V
I_a	2.5	0.15	0.08	mA
I_{g2+g4}	2.85	0.14	0.09	mA
g_c	610	12.2	6.1	μA/V
r_a	1.1	9.0	>10	MΩ
R_{eq}	55	—	—	KΩ
$V_a = V_b$		200		V
R_1		18		KΩ
R_2		27		KΩ
R_k		220		Ω
R_{gt+g3}		47		KΩ
I_{gt+g3}		200		μA
V_{g2+g4}	84	118	119	V
V_{g1}	−2.0	−18	−22	V
I_a	3.2	0.21	0.11	mA
I_{g2+g4}	3.35	0.17	0.1	mA
g_c	690	13.8	6.9	μA/V
r_a	1.25	8.0	>10	MΩ
R_{eq}	64	—	—	KΩ

UCH 42
(contd.)

Triode Section

V_b	100	170	200	V
R_{at}	22	22	22	KΩ
I_a	2.0	3.5	4.2	mA
R_{gt+g3}	47	47	47	KΩ
I_{gt+g3}	100	170	200	μA
$V_{osc\ (r.m.s.)}$	4.7	8.0	9.4	V approx.

The effective mutual conductance of the triode section under the above conditions is approximately 0.5 mA/V

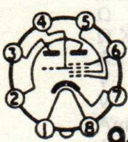
LIMITING VALUES

Heptode Section

$V_{a\ (b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	0.8	W
$V_{g2+g4\ (b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2+g4} max.	125	V
p_{g2+g4} max.	0.3	W
I_k max.	10	mA
V_{h-k} max.	150	V

Triode Section

$V_{a\ (b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	175	V
p_a max.	0.9	W
V_{gt} max. ($I_{gt}=0.3$ μA)	−1.3	V
I_k max.	5.5	mA



94

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

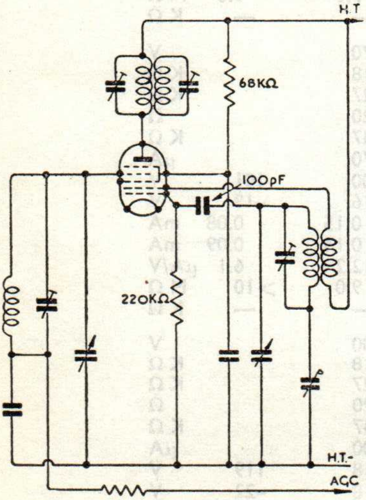


Fig. 2

Battery-operated Frequency Changer Circuit using DK32 Heptode

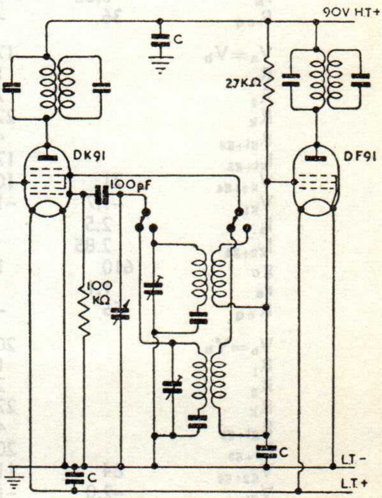


Fig. 3

Medium and Long Wave Battery-operated Frequency Changer Circuit using DK91 Heptode

CIRCUIT FOR ALL WAVE RECEIVER

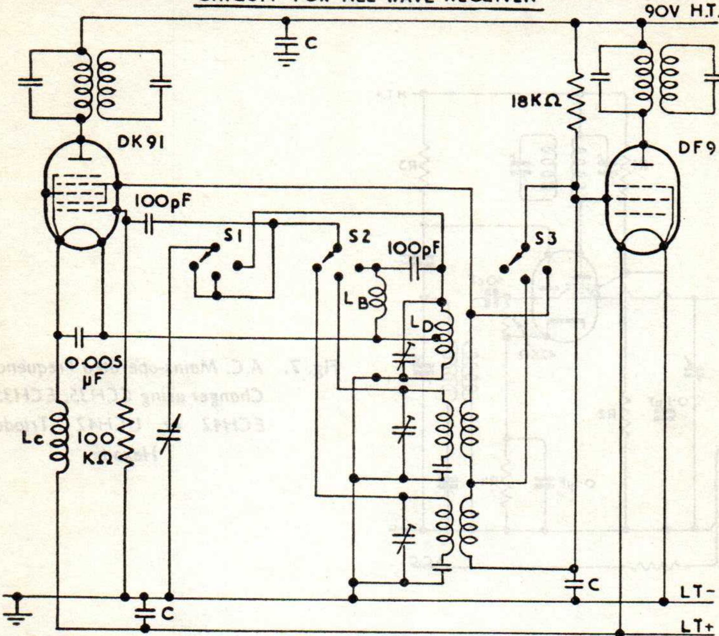


Fig. 4. *All-wave Battery-operated Frequency Changer using DK91 Heptode*

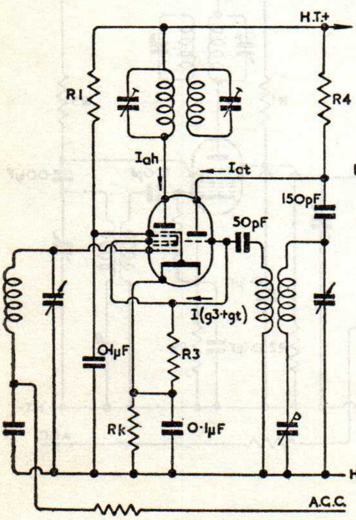


Fig. 5. *A.C. Mains-operated Frequency Changer using ECH21 or UCH21 Triode-Hexode*

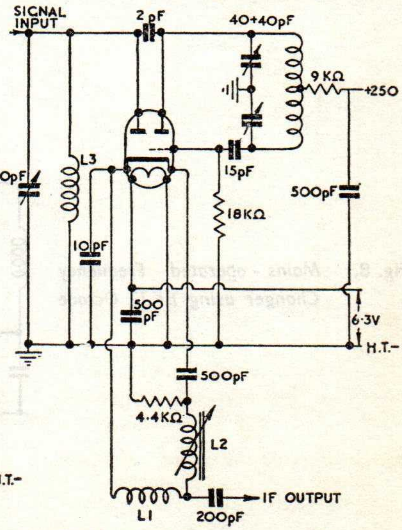


Fig. 6. *U.H.F. Mains-operated Frequency Changer using EAC91 Diode-Triode*

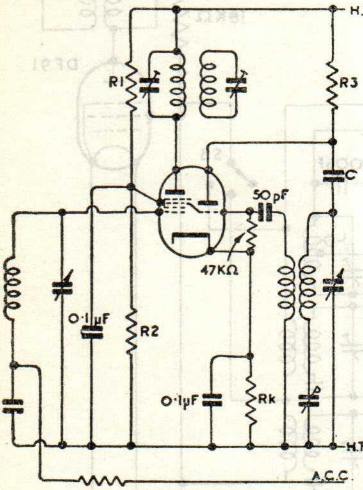


Fig. 7. *A.C. Mains-operated Frequency Changer using CCH35, ECH35, ECH42 or UCH42 Triode-Hexode*

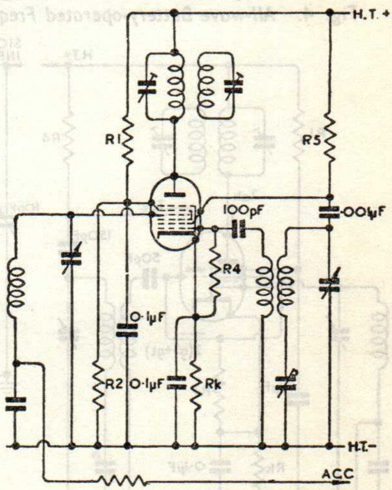


Fig. 8. *Mains-operated Frequency Changer using EK32 Octode*

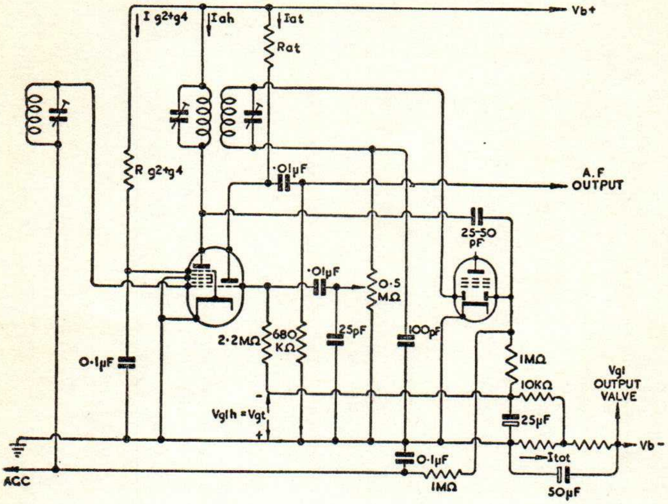


Fig. 9.—*Circuit for triode-heptode as combined I.F. and A.F. amplifier.*

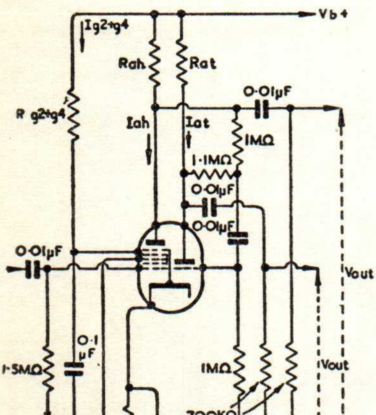


Fig. 10.

Circuit for phase inverter using ECH21 with negative feed-back.

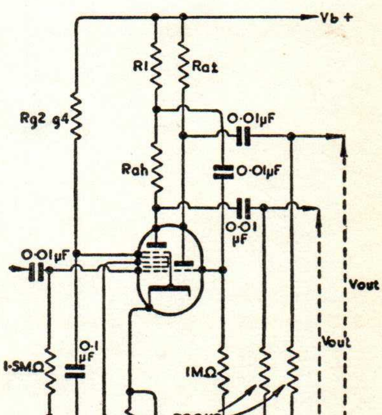


Fig. 11.

Circuit for phase inverter using ECH21 without feed-back.

DIODES AND DOUBLE DIODES

A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	V_h	Base	Page
EA50	Miniature single diode	6.3 V	B3G	62
EB34	Double diode with separate cathodes. Internally screened and with screening between sections	6.3 V	Octal	62
EB41	Double diode with separate cathodes. Internally screened and with screening between sections ...	6.3 V	B8A	
EB91	Miniature double diode with separate cathodes. Internally screened between sections	6.3 V	B7G	62

D.C./A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	I_h	Base	
UB41	Double diode with separate cathodes. Internally screened and with screening between sections	0.1 A	B8A	63

The following valves also contain diode or double diode sections:—

BATTERY

Type	Description	V_f	Base	Page
DAC32	Single diode triode	1.4 V	Octal	66
DAF91	Single diode pentode	1.4 V	B7G	17
KBC32	Double diode triode	2.0 V	Octal	76

A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	V_h	Base	Page
EAC91	Diode triode	6.3 V	B7G	45
EAF42	Diode pentode	6.3 V	B8A	22
EBC33	Double diode triode	6.3 V	Octal	66
EBC41	Double diode triode	6.3 V	B8A	67
EBF80	Double diode pentode	6.3 V	Noval (B9A)	23
EBL21	Double diode output pentode ...	6.3 V	Loctal (B8G)	90
EBL31	Double diode output pentode ...	6.3 V	Octal	91

D.C./A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	I_h	Base	Page
CBL31	Double diode output pentode ...	0.2 A	Octal	81
UAF42	Single diode pentode	0.1 A	B8A	37
UBC41	Double diode triode	0.1 A	B8A	77
UBF80	Double diode pentode	0.1 A	Noval (B9A)	38
UBL21	Double diode output pentode ...	0.1 A	Locta (B8G)	107

C DIODES AND DOUBLE DIODES

EA 50 Miniature diode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.15 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCE

c_{a-k}	2.1	μμF

LIMITING VALUES

118

V_a max.	50	V
I_a max.	5.0	mA
V_{h-k} max.	50	V

BASE : B3G

DIMENSIONS : L=49mm D=12 mm

EB 34 Double diode (separate cathodes). Internally screened between sections

HEATER

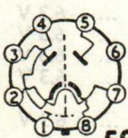
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{ad-k} (each section)	4.5	μμF
$c_{ad'-ad''}$	0.5	μμF

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{ad'}$ max.	200	V
$V_{ad''}$ max.	200	V
$I_{ad'}$ max.	0.8	mA
$I_{ad''}$ max.	0.8	mA
$V_{h-k'}$ max.	75	V
$V_{h-k''}$ max.	75	V
$V_{ad'}$ max. ($I_{ad'}=+0.3$ μA)	−1.3	V
$V_{ad''}$ max. ($I_{ad''}=+0.3$ μA)	−1.3	V
$V_{k'-k''}$ max.	50	V



58

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=82 mm D=36 mm

EB 41 Double diode (separate cathodes). Internally screened and screened between sections

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

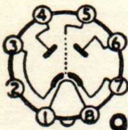
CAPACITANCES

$c_{ad'-ad''}$	<0.03	μμF
c_{k-all} (each section)	4.0	μμF
c_{ad-k} (each section)	0.01	μμF

EB 41
(contd.)

LIMITING VALUES
Each section

V_{ad} max.	150	V
I_{ad} max.	9	mA
$i_{ad(pk)}$ max.	54	mA
V_{h-k} max.	300	V
V_{ad} ($I_{ad}=+0.3\ \mu A$)	−1.3	V



92

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

EB 91

Miniature double diode (separate cathodes). Internally screened between sections

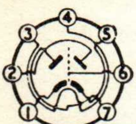
HEATER
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

$c_{ad-k+h+s}$ (each section)	3.0	μμF
$c_{k-ad+h+s}$ (each section)	3.4	μμF
$c_{ad'-ad''}$	<0.025	μμF

LIMITING VALUES

p_{iv} max.	420	V
I_{ad} max.	9	mA
$i_{ad(pk)}$ max.	54	mA
V_{ad} max. ($I_{ad}=0.3\ \mu A$)	−1.3	V
$V_{h-k\ (pk)}$	330	V



37

BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=55 mm
D=19 mm

UB41

Double diode with separate cathodes. Internally screened and screened between sections

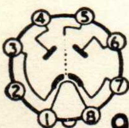
HEATER
V_h 19 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, A.C. or D.C.

CAPACITANCES

$c_{ad'}-c_{ad''}$	<0.03	μμF
c_{ad-all} (each section)	4	μμF
c_{ad-k} (each section)	0.01	μμF

LIMITING VALUES
Each Section

V_{ad} max.	150	V
I_{ad} max.	9	mA
$i_{ad\ (pk)}$ max.	54	mA
V_{ad} max. ($I_{ad}=+0.3\mu A$)	−1.3	V
V_{h-k} max.	300	V



92

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS:
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING TRIODES

BATTERY

Type	Description	V_f	Base	Page
DAC32	Single diode triode	1.4	Octal	66
KBC32	Double diode triode	2.0	Octal	76

A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	V_h	Base	Page
EBC33	Double diode triode	6.3	Octal	66
EBC41	Double diode triode	6.3	B8A	67
EC31	Low impedance triode	6.3	Octal	69
ECC31	Double triode with common cathode	6.3	Octal	70
ECC33	Double triode with separate cathodes	6.3	Octal	71
ECC34	Low impedance double triode with separate cathodes	6.3	Octal	72
ECC35	Double triode with separate cathodes	6.3	Octal	73
ECC40	Double triode with separate cathodes	6.3	B8A	74
ECC91	Miniature double triode	6.3	B7G	75

D.C./A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	I_h	Base	Page
UBC41	Double diode triode	0.1 A	B8A	77

The following voltage amplifying pentodes may also be used as triodes:—

A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	V_h	Base	Page
EAF42	Single diode pentode	6.3	B8A	22
EF37	Low microphony A.F. pentode ...	6.3	Octal	25
EF37A	Low microphony, low hum A.F. pentode	6.3	Octal	25

The following multiple valve described in Section F "Output Pentodes" has a triode section:—

Type	Description		Base	Page
ECL80	Triode–output pentode	6.3	B9A (Noval)	92

D VOLTAGE AMPLIFYING TRIODES

DAC 32 Single diode triode

FILAMENT

V_f 1.4 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

Triode section	c_{g-k}	1.3	μμF
	c_{a-k}	6.0	μμF
	c_{a-g}	1.0	μμF
Diode section	c_{ad-f}	3.2	μμF
	c_{ad-g}	0.002	μμF
	c_{ad-at}	0.2	μμF

The diode anode is located at the negative end of the filament

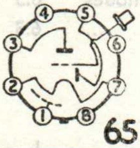
OPERATING CONDITIONS

Triode Section as Class " A " Amplifier

V_a	90	V
V_g	0	V
I_a	0.15	mA
μ	65	
r_a	240	KΩ
g_m	275	μA/V

LIMITING VALUE

V_a max. 110 V



65

BASE :
Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L=102 mm
D=30 mm

EBC33 Double diode triode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

$c_{ad'-k}$	2.6	μμF
$c_{ad''-k}$	3.2	μμF
$c_{ad'-ad''}$	<0.7	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Transformer Coupled A.F. Amplifier

V_a	100	200	250	V
I_a	2	4	5	mA
V_g	−2.1	−4.3	−5.5	V
μ	30	30	30	
g_m	1.6	2.0	2.0	mA/V
r_a	19	15	15	KΩ

EBC 33 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As resistance coupled A.F. amplifier

V_b (V)	R_a (K Ω)	I_a (mA)	R_k (K Ω)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out}* (V)	D_{tot} (%)	R_{g1}** (K Ω)
300	47	2.8	1.2	19.5	45	5.8	150
250	47	2.3	1.2	19.0	34	5.5	150
200	47	1.8	1.2	18.5	26	5.2	150
100	47	0.5	4.7	13.0	8	10.0	150
300	100	1.5	2.2	22.0	49	5.2	330
250	100	1.27	2.2	22.0	41	5.2	330
200	100	1.0	2.2	21.5	31	5.0	330
100	100	0.32	6.8	16.5	14	10.0	330
300	220	0.83	3.9	23.5	52	4.8	680
250	220	0.69	3.9	23.5	41	4.6	680
200	220	0.53	3.9	23.0	31	4.5	680
100	220	0.2	10	19.0	20	10.0	680

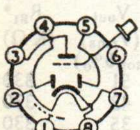
*V_{out} = Output voltage at start of I_g or D_{tot} = 10%
**R_{g1} = Grid resistance of *following* valve

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	1.5	W
I_k max.	10	mA
R_{g-k} max. (Self bias)	3	M Ω
R_{g-k} max. (Fixed bias)	1	M Ω
V_{h-k} max.	100	V

Each diode

V_{ad} max.	200	V
I_{ad} max.	0.8	mA
V_{h-k} max.	100	V



62

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L = 100 mm
D = 32 mm

EBC 41

Double diode triode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.225 A Suitable for A.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

$C_{ad'-ad''}$	<0.15 μμF
$C_{ad'+ad''-at}$	<0.02 μμF
$C_{ad'-gt}$	<0.007 μμF
$C_{ad''-gt}$	<0.03 μμF
$C_{ad''-h}$	<0.05 μμF

EBC 41 (contd.)

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	250	V
I_a	1.0	mA
V_g	−3.0	V
μ	70	
g_m	1.3	mA/V
r_a	54	KΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As resistance coupled A.F. amplifier (with cathode bias)

V_b (V)	R_a (KΩ)	I_a (mA)	R_k (KΩ)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out} (V_{rms}) (D_{tot} 5%)	V_{out} (V_{rms}) (D_{tot} 10%)	R_{g1}* (KΩ)
400	100	1.35	2.2	43.5	35.5	62.5	330
350	100	1.18	2.2	43	30.5	54	330
300	100	1.0	2.2	42.5	25.5	46	330
250	100	0.85	2.2	42	21	38	330
200	100	0.7	2.2	41	16	28.5	330
150	100	0.5	2.2	40	12	19.5	330
100	100	0.28	3.3	33.5	6	10.5	330
400	220	0.76	3.9	48	40	74.5	680
350	220	0.67	3.9	47.5	34.5	64	680
300	220	0.56	3.9	47	27	54	680
250	220	0.48	3.9	46.5	24.5	44.5	680
200	220	0.4	3.9	46	19	34	680
150	220	0.32	3.9	44	16.5	24	680
100	220	0.18	5.6	38	8	13.5	680

*R_{g1}=Grid resistance of *following* valve

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As resistance coupled A.F. amplifier** (with grid-current bias)

V_b (V)	R_a (KΩ)	I_a (mA)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out} (V_{rms}) (D_{tot} 2.5%)	V_{out} (V_{rms}) (D_{tot} 5%)	R_{g1}* (KΩ)
400	100	2.4	56.5	33	51	330
350	100	2.0	55	27	43	330
300	100	1.95	53.5	22	35	330
250	100	1.3	51	17	27	330
200	100	0.95	48.5	12	19	330
150	100	0.6	44	7	11	330
100	100	0.3	35.5	3	5	330
400	220	1.3	62.5	34	55.5	680
350	220	1.1	61.5	29	47	680
300	220	0.9	59.5	23	38	680
250	220	0.7	57	17	29.5	680
200	220	0.5	54	12.5	21	680
150	220	0.33	49	8	14	680
100	220	0.18	40	4	7	680

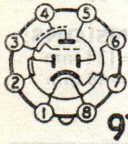
**Measured with grid resistance of 20M Ω and signal source impedance Z_s=0. The distortion figures quoted hold good for valves of Z_s not exceeding 0.2 M Ω. At this value of Z_s the gain will be reduced by 10%.

*R_{g1}=Grid resistance of *following* valve.

LIMITING VALUES

EBC 41
(contd.)

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
I_k max.	5	mA
p_a max.	0.5	W
R_{g-k} max. (cathode bias)	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
$V_{ad(pk)}$ max.	200	V
I_{ad} max.	0.8	mA



97

BASE:
B8A

DIMENSIONS:
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

(ad′ to pin 6, ad″ to pin 5)

EC 31

Low impedance triode, for use as voltage amplifier or low power output valve

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.65 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. amplifier

$V_{a(b)}$	250	350	450	550	V
R_a	82	100	120	150	KΩ
$V_{in\ (r.m.s.)}$	5.8	9.0	11.5	13.0	V
I_a	1.6	2.0	2.3	2.5	mA
R_k	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	KΩ
V_{out}/V_{in}	7.2	6.5	7.0	7.4	

OPERATING CONDITIONS

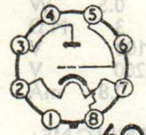
As output valve (Class " A ")

V_a	250	V
V_g	−16	V
I_a	20	mA
R_k	800	Ω
g_m	3.2	mA/V
μ	10.5	
r_a	3.3	KΩ
R_a	10	KΩ
$V_{in(rms)}$	9.1	V
P_{out} (D_{tot}=5%)	0.5	W

EC 31 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	5	W
I_k max.	30	mA
R_{g-k} max.	1.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V



60

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS:
L=124 mm
D=48 mm

ECC 31 Double diode with common cathode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.95 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

$c_{a'-g'}$	3.4	μμF	$c_{a''-g''}$	3.75	μμF
$c_{g'-k}$	4.0	μμF	$c_{g''-k}$	4.0	μμF
$c_{a'-k}$	1.9	μμF	$c_{a''-k}$	1.0	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

Each section

V_a	250	V
V_g	−4.6	V
I_a	6.0	mA
g_m	2.3	mA/V
μ	32	
r_a	14	KΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. coupled amplifier

V_b (V)	R_a (KΩ)	I_a (mA)	R_k (KΩ)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out}* (V)	D_{tot} (%)	R_{g1}** (KΩ)
400	47	3.9	1.2	21	67	3.7	150
350	47	3.4	1.2	20.5	57	3.6	150
300	47	2.9	1.2	20	48	3.5	150
250	47	2.4	1.2	19.5	37	3.4	150
200	47	1.9	1.2	19.5	26	3.2	150
400	100	2.1	2.7	25	81	3.0	330
350	100	1.8	2.2	25	69	2.9	330
300	100	1.6	2.2	24.5	54	2.8	330
250	100	1.3	2.2	24.5	44	2.6	330
200	100	1.05	2.2	24	32	2.4	330

OPERATING CONDITIONS (contd.)

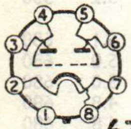
ECC 31 (contd.)

V_b (V)	R_a (K Ω)	I_a (mA)	R_k (K Ω)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out}* (V)	D_{tot} (%)	R_{g1}** (K Ω)
400	220	1.1	3.9	27.5	81	2.3	680
350	220	0.95	3.9	27.5	68	2.2	680
300	220	0.85	3.9	27	56	2.2	680
250	220	0.7	3.9	27	45	2.1	680
200	220	0.55	3.9	26.5	34	2.0	680

*V_{out} = Output voltage at start of I_g or at D_{tot} = 10%
**R_{g1} = Grid resistance of *following* valve

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	300	V
p_a max. (each section)	5	W
I_k max.	2×25	mA
R_{g-k} max.	1.5	M Ω
V_{h-k} max.	50	V



63

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L = 106 mm
D = 46 mm

Double triode with separate cathodes

ECC 33

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.4A The heaters of the two cathodes are connected in series

CAPACITANCES

$c_{a'-a''}$	0.75	μμF
c_{a-g} (each section)	2.5	μμF
c_{g-k} (each section)	3.5	μμF
$c_{a'-k'}$	1.2	μμF
$c_{a''-k''}$	1.5	μμF

g′, a′, k′–pins 1, 2 & 3
g,″ a,″ k″–pins 4, 5 & 6

CHARACTERISTICS

Each section

V_a	250	V
V_g	–4.0	V
I_a	9.0	mA
g_m	3.6	mA/V
μ	35	
r_a	9.7	K Ω

ECC 33 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier

V_b (V)	R_a (KΩ)	I_a (mA)	R_k (KΩ)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out}* (V)	D_{tot} (%)	R_{g1}** (KΩ)
400	47	4.0	1.2	25.5	74	6.1	150
350	47	3.5	1.2	25	62.5	5.9	150
300	47	3.0	1.2	25	50	5.6	150
250	47	2.5	1.2	25	41	5.6	150
200	47	2.0	1.2	24.5	30.5	5.3	150
400	100	2.05	2.2	28	78.5	5.7	330
350	100	1.8	2.2	27.5	66.5	5.6	330
300	100	1.55	2.2	27	54.5	5.6	330
250	100	1.3	2.2	27	43	5.4	330
200	100	1.05	2.2	26.5	32	5.2	330
400	220	1.1	3.9	28	74.5	5.1	680
350	220	0.98	3.9	28	63	5.0	680
300	220	0.83	3.9	28	51	5.0	680
250	220	0.7	3.9	27.5	41	4.8	680
200	220	0.53	3.9	27	30.5	4.8	680

*Output voltage at start of I_g. At output voltages lower than those shown, the distortion is approximately proportional to the voltage

**Grid resistance of the *following* valve

LIMITING VALUES

Each section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2.5	W
I_k max.	20	mA
R_{g-k} max.	1.5	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V

64

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=82 mm D=33 mm

ECC 34

Low impedance, double triode, with separate cathodes

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.95 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

Each section

$c_{a'-a''}$	0.48	μμF
c_{a-g}	4.0	μμF
c_{g-k}	3.5	μμF
c_{a-k}	1.8	μμF

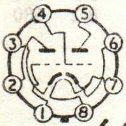
ECC 34 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	250	V
I_a	10	mA
V_g	−16	V
g_m	2.2	mA/V
r_a	5.2	KΩ
μ	11.5	

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	3.25	W
I_k max.	2×25	mA
V_{h-k} max.	50	V
R_{g-k} max.	2.0	MΩ



64

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=106 mm, D=46 mm

ECC 35

Double triode with separate cathodes

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.4 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

$c_{a'-a''}$	0.75	μμF
$c_{a'-g'}$	2.5	μμF
$c_{g'-k'}$	3.0	μμF
$c_{a'-k'}$	1.0	μμF
$c_{a''-g''}$	3.0	μμF
$c_{g''-k''}$	3.0	μμF
$c_{a''-k''}$	1.3	μμF

g′, a′, k′-pins 1, 2, 3
g″, a″, k″-pins 4, 5, 6

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	250	V
V_g	−2.5	V
I_a	2.3	mA
g_m	2.0	mA/V
μ	68	
r_a	34	KΩ

Mullard

ECC 35 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier

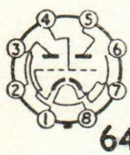
V_b (V)	R_a (K Ω)	I_a (mA)	R_k (K Ω)	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out}* (V)	V_{out}† (V)	D_{tot} (%)	R_{g1}** (K Ω)
400	100	1.3	2.7	40.5	37.5	66.2	10	330
350	100	1.1	2.7	40.5	32.2	57	10	330
300	100	1.0	2.7	40	28	48.7	10	330
250	100	0.8	2.7	40	23.2	41.1	10	330
200	100	0.65	2.7	39.5	18.7	28.5	8	330
400	220	0.73	4.7	46	44	80	10	680
350	220	0.63	4.7	45.5	38	69.3	10	680
300	220	0.53	4.7	45.5	32.5	59	10	680
250	220	0.45	4.7	45	27	43	8.5	680
200	220	0.38	4.7	45	21.5	33.6	8.2	680

*At D_{tot}=5%
†At D_{tot}=10% or start of I_g
**Grid resistance of *following* valve

LIMITING VALUES

Each section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	1.5	W
I_k max.	8.0	mA
R_{g-k} max.	1.5	M Ω
V_{h-k} max.	90	V



64

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=83 mm, D=33 mm

ECC 40

Low microphony double triode with separate cathodes

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.6 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

$c_{g'-h}$	<0.1	μμF	$c_{g''-h}$	<0.1	μμF
$c_{a'-g'}$	2.7	μμF	$c_{a''-g''}$	2.6	μμF
$c_{g'-k}$	2.6	μμF	$c_{g''-k''}$	3.0	μμF
$c_{a'-g''}$	<0.1	μμF	$c_{a''-g'}$	<0.1	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

Each section

V_a	250	V
V_{g1}	−5.2	V
I_a	6	mA
g_m	2.7	mA/V
r_a	11	K Ω
μ	30	

ECC 40
(contd.)

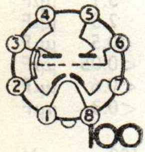
OPERATING CONDITIONS
As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier

V_b		I_a	R_k	$\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$	V_{out}*	D_{tot}	R_g†
(V)	( )	(mA)	(Ω)		(V_{rms})	(%)	(K Ω)
400	7	4.1	1,200	21	72.5	4.4	150
350	7	3.6	1,200	20.5	60	4.1	150
300	7	3.1	1,200	20	50	4.0	150
250	47	2.6	1,200	20	40	3.8	150
200	47	2.0	1,200	20	29.5	3.4	150
400	100	2.2	2,200	24.5	76	3.9	330
350	100	1.9	2,200	24	65	3.9	330
300	100	1.6	2,200	24	54	3.8	330
250	100	1.4	2,200	24	44	3.7	330
200	100	1.1	2,200	24	33	3.6	330
400	220	1.1	3,900	25	72	3.8	680
350	220	1.0	3,900	25	63	3.7	680
300	220	0.87	3,900	25	53	3.7	680
250	220	0.72	3,900	25	44	3.6	680
200	220	0.58	3,900	24.5	32	3.5	680

*Output voltage at start of I_g, at lower output voltages the distortion is reduced in proportion.
†Grid resistance of the *following* valve.

LIMITING VALUES
Each section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	1.5	W
I_k max.	10	mA
R_{g-k} max.	1	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	175	V



BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=67 mm
D=22 mm

ECC 91

Miniature double triode

For use in transmitters see Section H, page 130

HEATER
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.45 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES
Each section

c_{a-g}	1.6	μμF
c_{g-k}	2.2	μμF
c_{a-k}	0.4	μμF

ECC 91 (contd.)

CHARACTERISTICS

Each section

V_a	100	V
V_g	−0.85	V
I_a	8.5	mA
R_k	50	Ω*
g_m	5.3	mA/V
μ	38	
r_a	7.1	KΩ

*Value for both sections working under specified conditions

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2×1.5	W
V_g max.	−40	V
I_g max.	2×8	mA
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
R_{g-k} max. (self bias)	0.5	MΩ

80

BASE : B7G

DIMENSIONS : L=54 mm, D=19 mm

KBC 32

Double diode triode

FILAMENT

V_f 2.0 V I_f 0.05 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-f}	7.0	μμF
c_{g-f}	1.9	μμF
c_{a-g}	3.1	μμF
c_{d-all} (each section)	2.5	μμF
$c_{d'-d''}$	<0.5	μμF
c_{d-g} (each section)	<0.05	μμF
$c_{d'-at}$	<0.6	μμF
$c_{d''-at}$	<0.3	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	100	V
V_g	0	V
I_a	2.4	mA
g_m	1.2	mA/V
μ	25	
r_a	21	KΩ

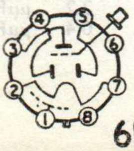
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.C. coupled A.F. amplifier

$V_{a(b)}$	120	120	V
R_a	47	100	KΩ
V_g	−1.5	−0.9	V
I_a	0.6	0.5	mA

LIMITING VALUE

V_a max.	150	V



61

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=110 mm, D=33 mm

Double diode triode **UBC 41**

HEATER

V_h 14.0 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

CAPACITANCES

$c_{ad'-ad''}$	<0.15 µµF
$c_{ad'+ad''-at}$	<0.02 µµF
$c_{ad'-g}$	<0.007 µµF
$c_{ad''-g}$	<0.03 µµF
$c_{ad''-h}$	<0.05 µµF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	100	170	V
V_g	−1	−1.6	V
I_a	0.8	1.5	mA
g_m	1.4	1.65	mA/V
μ	70	70	
r_a	50	42	KΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS

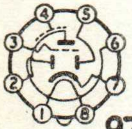
For resistance capacity coupled amplifier data see Type EBC 41, page 68

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	0.5	W
R_{g-k} max. (cathode bias)	3	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	150	V

Each Diode Section

$v_{ad(pk.)}$ max.	200	V
I_{ad} max.	0.8	mA



97

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

OUTPUT PENTODES

BATTERY

Type	Description	V_f (V)	Base	Page
DL33	Output pentode	1.4 / 2.8	Octal	83
DL35	Output pentode	1.4	Octal	83
DL66	Sub-miniature output pentode ...	1.25	B5A	84
DL71	Sub-miniature output pentode ...	1.25	B8D	85
DL72	Sub-miniature output pentode ...	1.25	B8D	86
DL92	Miniature output pentode	1.4 / 2.8	B7G	87
DL93	Miniature output pentode	1.4 / 2.8	B7G	88
DL94	Miniature output pentode ...	1.4 / 2.8	B7G	89
KL35	Output pentode	2.0	Octal	104
KLL32	Double output pentode	2.0	Octal	104

A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	V_h (V)	Base	Page
EBL21	Double diode output pentode (p_a max.=11 W)	6.3	B8G (Loctal)	90
EBL31	Double diode output pentode (p_a max.=9 W)	6.3	Octal	91
ECL80	Triode pentode. Pentode section (p_a max.=3.5 W)	6.3	B9A (Noval)	92
EL31	Output pentode (p_a max.=25 W)	6.3	Octal	94
EL32	Output pentode (p_a max.=8 W)...	6.3	Octal	95
EL33	Output pentode (p_a max.=9 W)...	6.3	Octal	96
EL37	Output pentode (p_a max.=25 W)...	6.3	Octal	97
EL38	Output pentode for use as line time base output valve	6.3	Octal	99
EL38M	Output pentode for use as line time base output valve (metallised) ...	6.3	Octal	99
EL41	Output pentode(p_a max.=9 W) ...	6.3	B8A	101
EL42	Output pentode particularly suitable for use in car radio receivers (p_a max.=6 W)	6.3	B8A	101
EL91	Miniature output pentode (p_a max.=4W)	6.3	B7G	103

E OUTPUT PENTODES

D.C./A.C. MAINS

Type	Description	I_h (A)	Base	Page
CBL31	Double diode output pentode (p_a max.=9 W)	0.2	Octal	81
CL33	High sensitivity output pentode (p_a max.=9 W)	0.2	Octal	82
PL33	Output pentode suitable for use as frame time base output or audio output valve (p_a max.=9 W) ...	0.3	Octal	105
PL38	Output pentode for use as line time base output valve	0.3	Octal	106
PL38M	Output pentode for use as line time base output valve (metallised)	0.3	Octal	106
UBL21	Double diode output pentode (p_a max.=11 W)	0.1	B8G (Loctal)	107
UL41	Output pentode (p_a max.=9 W) ...	0.1	B8A	108

Double diode output pentode **CBL 31**

HEATER

V_h 44 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series operation, A.C. or D.C.

CAPACITANCES

$c_{a'd-k}$ (each section)	3.5	μμF
$c_{a'd-a''d}$	<0.5	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class " A " amplifier

V_a	200	V
V_{g2}	200	V
V_{g1}	-8.5	V
I_a	45	mA
I_{g2}	6	mA
g_m	8	mA/V
r_a	35	KΩ
R_a	4.5	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	5	V
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.5	V
P_{out}	4	W
D_{tot}	10	%
R_k	167	Ω

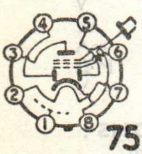
LIMITING VALUES

Pentode Section

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	9	W
I_k max.	70	mA
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	2	W
R_{g1-k} (self bias)	1	MΩ
V_{h-k}	125	V

Diode Sections

$V_{a'd}$ max.	200	V
$V_{a''d}$ max.	200	V
$I_{a'd}$ max.	0.8	mA
$I_{a''d}$ max.	0.8	mA
$V_{a'd}$ max. ($I_{a'd}$=+0.3 μA)	-1.3	V
$V_{a''d}$ max. ($I_{a''d}$=+0.3 μA)	-1.3	V



75

BASE :
Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L=136 mm
D=46 mm

CL 33 High sensitivity output pentode

HEATER

V_h 33.0 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Single valve Class " A "

	As pentode	As triode with screen connected to anode	
V_a	200	200	V
V_{g2}	200	—	V
V_{g1}	−8.5	−10	V
I_a	45	37.5	mA
I_{g2}	6	—	mA
g_m	8	7.5	mA/V
r_a	35	1.8	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	13.5	13.5	
R_a	4.5	7.0	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	5.0	6.0	V
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.5	—	V
P_{out}	4.0	0.7	W
D_{tot}	10	10	%
R_k	180	270	Ω

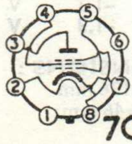
OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class " A " push-pull pair

V_a	200	V
V_{g2}	200	V
R_k	150	Ω
$I_{a(0)}$	2×33	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×5	mA
R_{a-a}	4.5	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	2×5	V
P_{out}	8	W
D_{tot}	1.5	%

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	400	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	9	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	400	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	2	W
I_k max.	70	mA
R_{g1-k} max. (self bias)	1	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	175	V



70

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=126 mm D=45 mm

DL 33

Output pentode

FILAMENT Suitable for D.C. operation only

(*a*) Series : V_f applied across the two filament sections in series, between pins 2 and 7. V_{g1} referred to pin 7

(*b*) Parallel : V_f applied across the two filament sections in parallel, between pin 8 and pins 2 and 7 connected together. V_{g1} referred to pin 8

	Series	*Parallel*	
V_f	2.8	1.4	V
I_f	0.05	0.1	A

OPERATING CONDITIONS

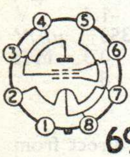
As Class "A" amplifier

Filament	*Series*			*Parallel*		
V_a	90	110	85	90	110	V
V_{g2}	90	110	85	90	110	V
V_{g1}	−4.5	−6.6	−5.0	−4.5	−6.6	V
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	3.2	3.6	3.5	3.2	3.8	V
I_a	8.0	8.5	7.0	9.5	10.0	mA
I_{g2}	1.0	1.1	0.8	1.3	1.4	mA
g_m	2.0	2.0	1.95	2.2	2.2	mA/V
r_a	80	110	70	90	100	KΩ
R_a	8	8	9	8	8	KΩ
P_{out}	230	330	250	270	400	mW
D_{tot}	8.5	8.5	5.5	6.0	6.0	%

LIMITING VALUES

Filament	*Series*	*Parallel*	
V_a max.	110	110	V
V_{g2} max.	110	110	V
$I_{k(0)}$ max.	6*	12	mA
R_{g1-f} max.	1.0	1.0	MΩ

*For each 1.4 V section



69

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=100 mm D=30 mm

DL 35

Output pentode

FILAMENT Suitable for D.C. operation only

V_f 1.4 V I_f 0.1 A

OPERATING CONDITIONS

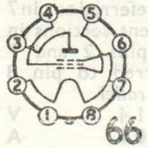
As Class "A" amplifier

V_a	83	90	V
V_{g2}	83	90	V
V_{g1}	−7.0	−7.5	V
$V_{in(rms)}$	5.0	5.3	V
I_a (max. sig.)	7.3	7.8	mA
$I_{a(0)}$	7.0	7.5	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	3.5	3.5	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	1.6	1.6	mA
r_a (approx.)	110	115	KΩ
g_m	1.5	1.55	mA/V
R_a	9	8	KΩ
P_{out} (D_{tot}= 10%)	200	240	mW

DL 35
(contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	110	V
V_{g2} max.	110	V
I_k max.	12	mA



BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=92 mm, D=30 mm

DL 66

Sub-miniature output pentode for use in hearing aids

FILAMENT

V_f 1.25 V I_f 15mA Suitable for D.C. operation only

Direct soldered connections to the leads of this valve must be at least 5 mm from the seal and any bending of the valve leads must be at least 1.5 mm from the seal

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<0.2	μμF
c_{in}	2.5	μμF
c_{out}	3.7	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	22.5	V
V_{g2}	22.5	V
I_a	300	μA
I_{g2}	75	μA
V_{g1}	−1.4	V
g_m	350	μA/V
r_a	0.3	MΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	8	

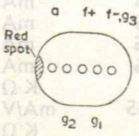
OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single valve Class "A" amplifier (screen fed direct from H.T. line)

V_b	22.5	V
V_{g2}	22.5	V
V_{g1}	−1.4	V
R_a	75	KΩ
$I_{a(o)}$	300	μA
$I_{g2(o)}$	75	μA
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	0.85	V
P_{out}	2.7	mW
D_{tot}	10	%

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	45	V
V_{g2} max.	45	V
I_k max.	1.0	mA



BASE: Wired in B5A

DIMENSIONS: L=35 mm+32 mm leads, D=6.1×8.4 mm

Sub-miniature output pentode **DL 71**

FILAMENT

V_f 1.25 V I_f 25 mA Suitable for D.C. operation only

Direct soldered connections to the leads of this valve must be at least 5 mm from the seal and any bending of the valve leads must be at least 1.5 mm from the seal

CAPACITANCES (Measured without an external screen)

c_{a-g1}	<0.5	μμF
c_{in}	2.6	μμF
c_{out}	3.6	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	45	V
V_{g2}	45	V
V_{g1}	−1.25	V
I_a	600	μA
I_{g2}	150	μA
g_m	550	μA/V
r_a	0.35	M Ω
μ_{g1-g2}	15	

OPERATING CONDITIONS

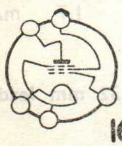
As single valve Class " A " amplifier (screen fed direct from H.T. line)

V_b	45	V
$I_{a(0)}$	590	μA
$I_{g2(0)}$	150	μA
R_k	1.5	K Ω
V_{g1}	−1.25	V
R_a	0.1	M Ω
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	0.88	V
P_{out}	6.3	mW
D_{tot}	10	%

Note.—For the above conditions the signal source impedance consisted of a 0.47 M Ω resistor in series with a capacitor of 0.1 μF, the combination being shunted by a 10 M Ω resistor

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	45	V
V_{g2} max.	45	V
I_k max.	1.7	mA



16

BASE:
Wired-in
B8D

DIMENSIONS:
L=38 mm plus 32 mm leads
D=10.1 mm

DL72

Sub-miniature output pentode

FILAMENT

V_f 1.25 V I_f 25 mA Suitable for D.C. operation only

Direct soldered connections to the leads of this valve must be at least 5 mm from the seal and any bending must be at least 1.5 mm from the seal

CAPACITANCES (Measured without an external screen)

c_{in}	1.6	μμF
c_{out}	3.6	μμF
c_{a-g}	<0.5	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	45	V
V_{g2}	45	V
V_{g1}	−4.5	V
I_a	1.25	mA
I_{g2}	0.4	mA
g_m	500	μA/V
r_a	0.17	MΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single valve Class " A " amplifier (screen fed direct from H.T. line)

V_b	45	V
R_k	2.7	KΩ
V_{g1}	−4.16	V
I_a	1.16	mA
I_{g2}	0.35	mA
R_a	30	KΩ
$V_{in(rms)}$ (D_{tot}=10%)	2.65	V
P_{out} (D_{tot}=10%)	19.5	mW

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	45	V
V_{g2} max.	45	V
I_k max.	1.7	mA

16

BASE:
Wired-in
B8D

DIMENSIONS:
L=38 mm plus 32 mm leads
D=10.1 mm

Miniature output pentode **DL92**

FILAMENT Suitable for D.C. operation only

(*a*) Series : V_f applied across the two filament sections in series, between pins 1 and 7. V_{g1} referred to pin 1

(*b*) Parallel : V_f applied across the two filament sections in parallel, between pin 5 and pins 1 and 7 connected together. V_{g1} referred to pin 5

	Series	*Parallel*	
V_f	2.8	1.4	V
I_f	0.05	0.1	A

OPERATING CONDITIONS As Class " A " amplifier

Filament	*Series*		*Parallel*		
V_a	67.5	90	67.5	90	V
V_{g2}	67.5	67.5	67.5	67.5	V
V_{g1}	−7	−7	−7	−7	V
$I_{a(0)}$	6.0	6.1	7.2	7.4	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.4	mA
g_m	1.4	1.43	1.55	1.58	mA/V
r_a	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	MΩ
R_a	5	8	5	8	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	5	5	5	5	V
P_{out}	160	235	180	270	mW
D_{tot}	12	13	10	12	%

LIMITING VALUES

Filament	*Series*	*Parallel*	
V_a max.	90	90	V
V_{g2} max.	67.5	67.5	V
I_k (max. signal)	5.5*	11.0	mA
$I_{k(0)}$ max.	4.5*	9.0	mA

*For each 1.4 V section

39

BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

DL 93 Miniature output pentode

For operation in transmitting circuits see Section H, page 126

FILAMENT Suitable for D.C. operation only

(*a*) Series : V_f applied across the two filament sections in series, between pins 1 and 7. V_{g1} referred to pin 1.

(*b*) Parallel : V_f applied across the two filament sections in parallel, between pin 5 and pins 1 and 7 connected together. V_{g1} referred to pin 5.

	Series	*Parallel*	
V_f	2.8	1.4	V
I_f	0.1	0.2	A

CAPACITANCES

Measured without external screen

c_{a-g1}	<0.34	μμF
c_{in}	4.8	μμF
c_{out}	4.2	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS As Class " A " amplifier

Filament Arrangement		*Parallel**	
V_a	135	150	V
V_{g2}	90	90	V
V_{g1}	–7.5	–8.4	V
$I_{a(o)}$	14.8	13.3	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	2.6	2.2	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	14.9	14.1	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	3.5	3.5	mA
r_a	90	100	KΩ
g_m	1.9	1.9	mA/V
R_a	8	8	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	5.3	5.9	V
P_{out}	600	700	mW
D_{tot}	5	6	%

*Operation with series connected filament will be similar to that with parallel connection. With series connection a shunting resistor must be connected between pins 1 and 5 to by-pass the cathode current

LIMITING VALUES

As power amplifier

V_a max.	150	V
V_{g2} max.	90	V
p_a max.	2.0	W
p_{g2} max.	0.4	W
$I_{k(o)}$ max.	18	mA

98

BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

Miniature output pentode — DL 94

FILAMENT Suitable for D.C. operation only

(*a*) Series : V_f applied across the two filament sections in series between pins 1 and 7. V_{g1} referred to pin 1

(*b*) Parallel : V_f applied across the two filament sections in parallel between pin 5 and pins 1 and 7 connected together. V_{g1} referred to pin 5

	Series	Parallel	
V_f	2.8	1.4	V
I_f	0.05	0.1	A

CAPACITANCES Without external screening

c_{a-g1}	0.2	µµF
c_{in}	5.5	µµF
c_{out}	3.8	µµF

OPERATING CONDITIONS As Class "A" amplifier

Filament	Series	Parallel		
V_a	90	85	90	V
V_{g2}	90	85	90	V
V_{g1}	−4.5	−5.0	−4.5	V
$I_{a(o)}$	7.7	6.9	9.5	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	1.7	1.5	2.1	mA
g_m	2.0	1.98	2.15	mA/V
r_a	0.12	0.12	0.1	MΩ
R_a	10	10	10	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	3.2	3.5	3.2	V
P_{out}	240	250	270	mW
D_{tot}	7	10	7	%

LIMITING VALUES

Filament	Series	Parallel	
V_a max.	90	90	V
V_{g2} max.	90	90	V
$I_{k(o)}$ max.	6	12	mA
I_k max. (max. sig.)	6	12	mA

The limiting values of I_k for series operation given above indicate the maximum for each 1.4 V section of the filament. As the actual I_k max. of the valve is 12 mA, it is necessary to connect a resistor between pins 1 and 5 in order to maintain the correct voltage across the filament

30

BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

EBL 21 Double diode output pentode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.8 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<1.4	μμF
$c_{a'd-k}$	1.8	μμF
$c_{a''d-k}$	2.0	μμF
$c_{a'd-a''d}$	<0.15	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class " A " amplifier

V_a	250	250	V
V_{g2}	250	275	V
V_{g1}	−6.0	−6.2	V
I_a	36	44	mA
I_{g2}	4.5	5.8	mA
R_k	150	120	Ω
g_m	9.0	9.5	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	23	23	
r_a	50	50	KΩ
R_a	7	5.7	KΩ
P_{out}	4.5	5.5	W
D_{tot}	10	10	%
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	4.2	4.5	V
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.35	0.3	V

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class " AB_1 " push-pull pair

V_a	300	V
V_{g2}	300	V
R_k	120	Ω
$I_{a(0)}$	2×30	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×36	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×3.8	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×6.5	mA
R_{a-a}	9	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	2×7.0	V
P_{out}	13.2	W
D_{tot}	1.8	%
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	2×0.3	V

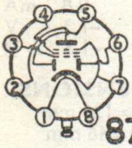
LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	11	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	300	V
p_{g2} max.	3.5	W
I_k max.	60	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	1.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V

EBL 21
(contd.)

LIMITING VALUES (*contd.*)

$V_{a'd}$ max.	200	V
$V_{a''d}$ max.	200	V
$I_{a'd}$ max.	0.8	mA
$I_{a''d}$ max.	0.8	mA
$V_{a'd}$ max. ($I_{a'd} = +0.3\ \mu A$)	−1.3	V
$V_{a''d}$ max. ($I_{a''d} = +0.3\ \mu A$)	−1.3	V


87

BASE : B8G

DIMENSIONS : L=96 mm D=29 mm

EBL 31

Double diode output pentode

HEATER
V_h 6.3 V I_h 1.2 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

$c_{a'd-a''d}$	<0.35	μμF
$c_{a'd-k}$	3.0	μμF
$c_{a''d-k}$	3.6	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS
As Class " A " amplifier

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
I_a	36	mA
R_k	150	Ω
V_{g1}	−6.0	V
I_{g2}	5.0	mA
g_m	9.5	mA/V
r_a	55	KΩ
R_a	7	KΩ
P_{out}	4.3	W
D_{tot}	10	%
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	3.6	V
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.35	V

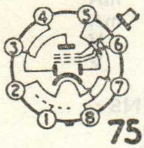
LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	9	W
I_k max.	55	mA
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	1.5	W
R_{g1-k} max.	1	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V

EBL 31
(contd.)

LIMITING VALUES (*contd.*)

$V_{a'd}$ max.	200	V
$V_{a''d}$ max.	200	V
$I_{a'd}$ max.	0.8	mA
$I_{a''d}$ max.	0.8	mA
$V_{a'd}$ max. ($I_{a'd}=+0.3\ \mu A$)	−1.3	V
$V_{a''d}$ max. ($I_{a''d}=+0.3\ \mu A$)	−1.3	V



75

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=136 mm D=46 mm

ECL 80

Triode–pentode primarily intended for use as combined line oscillator and frame output valve in television receivers

HEATER
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

CAPACITANCES

	c_{gt-ap}	<0.02	μμF
	c_{gt-g1}	<0.2	μμF
	c_{at-ap}	<1.2	μμF
	c_{at-g1}	<0.2	μμF
Triode Section	c_{gt-k}	2.0	μμF
	c_{a-k}	0.3	μμF
	c_{a-gt}	0.9	μμF
	c_{gt-h}	<0.05	μμF
Pentode Section	c_{in}	4.5	μμF
	c_{out}	5.0	μμF
	c_{a-g1}	<0.2	μμF
	c_{g1-h}	<0.25	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

Triode Section	V_a		100	V
	V_{gt}		−2.3	V
	I_a		4	mA
	g_m		1.4	mA/V
	r_a		12.5	KΩ
	μ		17.5	
Pentode Section	V_a	170	200	V
	V_{g2}	170	200	V
	V_{g3}	0	0	
	V_{g1}	−6.7	−8.0	V
	I_a	15	17.5	mA
	I_{g2}	2.8	3.3	mA
	g_m	3.4	3.5	mA/V
	r_a	0.15	0.15	MΩ
	μ_{g1-g2}	14	14	

ECL 80
(contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS OF TRIODE SECTION

As A.F. voltage amplifier

V_b	170	200	V
R_a	0.22	0.22	MΩ
*R_{g1}	0.68	0.68	MΩ
V_{gt}	−3.5	−4.2	V
I_{at}	0.45	0.55	mA
V_{out}/V_{in}	11.5	11.5	
$V_{out(r.m.s.)}$ (D_{tot}=5%)	20	24	V

*Grid resistence of following valve

OPERATING CONDITIONS OF PENTODE SECTION

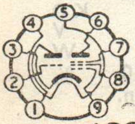
As audio output valve

V_a	170	200	V
V_{g2}	170	200	V
V_{g3}	0	0	V
V_{g1}	−6.7	−8.0	V
$I_{a(0)}$	15	17.5	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2.8	3.3	mA
R_a	11	11	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.7	0.7	V
P_{out}	1.0	1.4	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	3.5	4.0	V
D_{tot}	10	10	%

LIMITING VALUES

Triode Section	$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
	V_a max.	200	V
	p_a max.	1	W
	I_k max.	6	mA
	V_{gt} max. (I_{gt}=+0.3 μA)	−1.3	V
	R_{gt-k} max.	3	MΩ
	V_{h-k} max.	150	V
Pentode Section	$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
	V_a max.	400	V
	$v_{a(pk)}$ max.	1,200	V
	p_a max.	3.5	W
	$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
	V_{g2} max.	250	V
	p_{g2} max.	0.75	W
	I_k max.	25	mA
	V_{g1} max. (I_{g1}=+0.3 μA)	−1.3	V
	*R_{g1-k} max. (I_k=20 mA)	1	MΩ
	†R_{g1-k} max. (I_k=12 mA)	2.2	MΩ
	V_{h-k} max.	150	V

*As audio output valve
†As frame output valve



102

BASE:
B9A
(Noval)

DIMENSIONS:
L=67 mm
D=22.2 mm

EL 31

Output pentode rated for a continuous anode dissipation of 25 W

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 1.4 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCE

c_{a-g1}	1.2	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	275	600	V
V_{g2}	275	400	V
V_{g1}	−9	−22	V
I_a	91	42	mA
I_{g2}	11	5	mA
g_m	14	7.0	mA/V
r_a	20	43	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	16.5	—	

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As push–pull pair (self bias)

V_a	350	375	400	V
V_{g2}	350	375	400	V
R_k	100	122	145	Ω
$I_{a(0)}$	2×71	2×67	2×63	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×83	2×75	2×69	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×8.8	2×8.8	2×8.3	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×23.5	2×24.5	2×24	mA
R_{a-a}	5	6	7	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	2×15	2×15	2×15.5	V
*P_{out}	38	37.5	37	W
D_{tot}	4.2	5.0	5.0	%

*Measured at start of I_{g1} or 5% distortion

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As push–pull pair (fixed bias)

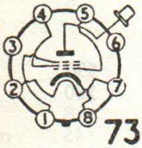
V_a	400	600	800	V
V_{g2}	400	400	400	V
V_{g1}	−23	−25.2	−26	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×40	2×30	2×30	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×110	2×103	2×107	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×5.2	2×3.4	2×3.1	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×26.8	2×28.5	2×28.5	mA
R_{a-a}	4	7.5	10	KΩ
V_{in} (r.m.s.)	2×15.5	2×17.5	2×18	V
*P_{out}	55	84	120	W
D_{tot}	3.2	5.0	5.0	%

*Measured at start of I_{g1} or 5% distortion.

EL 31 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	1,200	V
V_a max.	800	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	800	V
V_{g2} max.	400	V
p_a max.	25	W
p_{g2} max.	8	W
I_k max.	200	mA
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
R_{g1-k} max. (self bias)	0.5	MΩ
R_{g1-k} max. (fixed bias)	0.1	MΩ



73

BASE :
Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L=141 mm
D=54 mm

EL 32

Output pentode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation, D.C. or A.C.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class " A " amplifier

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
V_{g1}	−18	V
I_a	32	mA
I_{g2}	5	mA
g_m	2.8	mA/V
r_a	70	KΩ
R_a	8	KΩ
P_{out}	3.6	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	10	V
D_{tot}	10	%

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As push-pull pair (self bias)

V_a	200	250	V
V_{g2}	200	250	V
R_k	330	330	Ω
$I_{a(0)}$	2×21	2×27.5	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×24.5	2×32	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×3.85	2×4.4	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×6.1	2×8.0	mA
R_{a-a}	9	8	KΩ
P_{out}	5.1	7	W
D_{tot}	1.6	1.5	%

EL 32 contd.)

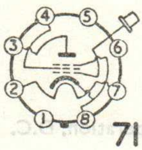
OPERATING CONDITIONS AS TRIODE

Screen connected to anode

V_a	200	200	250	250	V
V_{g1}	−19	−14	−27	−20	V
I_a	15	30	15	30	mA
g_m	2.1	3.2	1.7	2.6	mA/V
r_a	3.3	2.4	4.1	3.1	KΩ
μ	7	8	7	8	

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	8	W
I_k max.	45	mA
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	1.6	W
R_{g1-k} max. (fixed bias)	0.6	MΩ
R_{g1-k} max. (self bias)	1.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V



71

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=110 mm D=37 mm

EL 33

Output pentode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.9 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCE

c_{a-g1}	1.0	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class " A " amplifier

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
I_a	36	mA
V_{g1}	−6	V
I_{g2}	4	mA
g_m	9	mA/V
r_a	50	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	23	
P_{out}	4.5	W
R_a	7	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	4.2	V
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.33	V
D_{tot}	10	%
R_k	150	Ω

EL 33 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS *(contd.)*

As push-pull pair (self bias)

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×24	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×28.5	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×2.8	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×4.6	mA
R_k	150	Ω
R_{a-a}	10	KΩ
P_{out}	8.2	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	6.7	V
D_{tot}	3.1	%

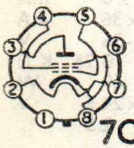
OPERATING CONDITIONS As Triode

Screen connected to anode

V_a	250	V
I_a	20	mA
V_g	−8.5	V
g_m	6.5	mA/V
μ	20	
r_a	3	KΩ
R_k	390	Ω
R_a	7	KΩ
P_{out}	1.1	W
D_{tot}	5	%
$V_{in\ (r.m.s.)}$	5.9	V
$V_{in\ (r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	1.1	V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	9	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	275	V
$p_{g2(0)}$ max.	1.2	W
p_{g2} (max. sig.) max.	2.5	W
I_k max.	55	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	1	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V



70

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L=126 mm
D=46 mm

EL 37

Output pentode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 1.4 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{out}	9.0	μμF
c_{in}	17.5	μμF
c_{a-g1}	1.0	μμF

EL 37 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class " A " amplifier

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
V_{g1}	−13.5	V
I_a	100	mA
I_{g2}	13.5	mA
R_k	120	Ω
g_m	11.0	mA/V
r_a	13.5	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	10	
R_a	2.5	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.45	V
P_{out} (D_{tot}=10%)	10.5	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (start of I_{g1})	10.8	V
D_{tot} (start of I_{g1})	13.5	%
P_{out} (start of I_{g1})	11.5	W

As push–pull pair (self bias)

V_a	250	325	V
V_{g2}	250	325	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×59	2×77	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×68	2×90	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×7.5	2×9.75	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×18	2×30	mA
R_k	130	130	Ω
R_{a-a}	4	4	KΩ
P_{out}	20	35	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	2×14.5	2×21.5	V
D_{tot}	2.3	4.4	%

As push–pull pair (fixed bias)

V_a	350	400	V
V_{g2}	350	400	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×40	2×50	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×118	2×138	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×5	2×6	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×29	2×36	mA
V_{g1}	−31	−36	V
R_{a-a}	3.25	3.25	KΩ
P_{out}	46	69	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	2×21.7	2×24.5	V
D_{tot}	2.8	2.5	%

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS TRIODE

Single valve (screen connected to anode by 100 Ω resistor)

V_a	300	400	V
I_a	50	37.5	mA
V_{g1}	−26	−39	V
g_m	6.5	4.5	mA/V
μ	9	9	
r_a	1.4	2	KΩ

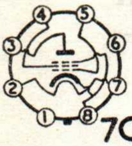
OPERATING CONDITIONS AS TRIODE (*contd.*) — EL 37 (contd.)

As triode connected push–pull pair (self bias)

V_b	350	435	V
V_a	320	400	V
$I_{a\,(o)}$	2×56	2×70	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×64	2×80	mA
p_a	2×18	2×28	W
R_k	245	245	Ω
R_{a-a}	4	4	KΩ
$V_{in\,(r.m.s.)}$	2×21.5	2×27.2	V
P_{out}	12.5	20.6	W
D_{tot}	4.1	4.3	%

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	800	V
V_a max.	400	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	800	V
V_{g2} max.	400	V
V_{h-k} max.	75	V
R_{g1-k} max. (cathode bias)	0.5	MΩ
R_{g1-k} max. (fixed bias)	0.1	MΩ
p_a max.	25	W
p_{g2} max.	6	W
I_k max.	200	mA



70

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=131 mm, D=54 mm

EL 38 / EL 38M

Output pentode, for use as line time base output valve in A.C. television receivers. Type EL 38M is metallised

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 1.4 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

	EL 38M	EL 38	
c_{in}	18	18	μμF
c_{out}	9.5	6.5	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<1.0	<1.2	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	275	V
V_{g2}	275	V
I_a	91	mA
I_{g2}	11	mA
V_{g1}	−9	V
g_m	14	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	16.5	
r_a	20	KΩ

EL 38
EL 38M
(contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As line time base output valve (see Fig. 1, below)

	V_b	300	V
For EL 38			
	I_a	64	mA
	I_{g2}	18	mA
	R_k	120	Ω
For EBC 33			
	I_a	0.8	mA

N.B.—Above values measured under synchronised conditions

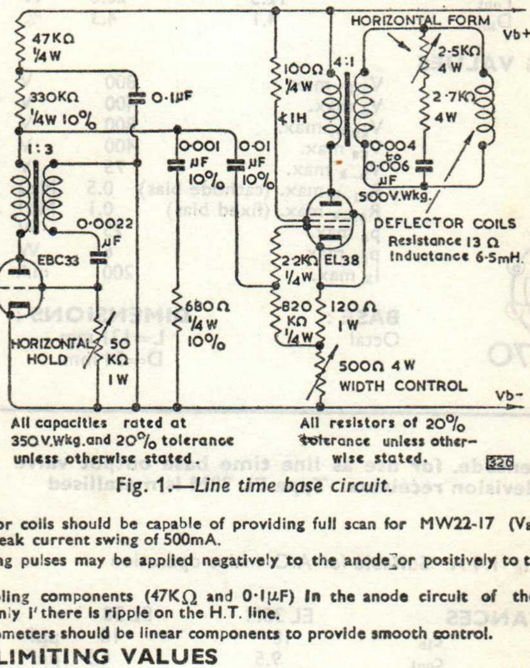


Fig. 1.—*Line time base circuit.*

NOTES:

(1) The deflector coils should be capable of providing full scan for MW22-17 (V_a=7KV) with a peak to peak current swing of 500mA.

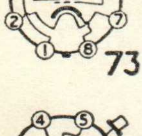
(2) Synchronising pulses may be applied negatively to the anode or positively to the grid of the EBC.33.

(3) The decoupling components (47KΩ and 0·1µF) in the anode circuit of the EBC.33 are necessary only if there is ripple on the H.T. line.

(4) All potentiometers should be linear components to provide smooth control.

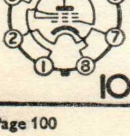
LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	800	V
$V_{a\,(pk)}$ max.	8	KV
V_{g2} max.	400	V
p_a max.	25	W
p_{g2} max.	8	W
I_k max.	200	mA
R_{g1-k} (p_a<25 W) max.	0.5	MΩ
R_{g1-k} (p_a< 9 W) max.	0.8	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V



73

EL 38
BASE:
Octal



101

EL38M
BASE:
Octal

DIMENSIONS:
L=141 mm
D=45.5 mm

EL 41

Output pentode.

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.7 A Suitable for A.C. mains operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	10.2	μμF
c_{out}	7.8	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<1.0	μμF

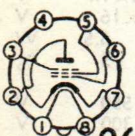
OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single Class "A" amplifier

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
R_k	180	Ω
V_{g1}	−7	V
I_a	36	mA
I_{g2}	5.2	mA
g_m	10	mA/V
r_a	40	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	22	
R_a	7	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.32	V
P_{out} (D_{tot}=10%)	4.2	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (D_{tot}=10%)	3.7	V
P_{out} (η=50%)	4.5	W
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=4.5 W)	4.0	V
D_{tot} (P_{out}=4.5 W)	11.5	%

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	9	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	300	V
p_{g2} (zero sig.) max.	1.4	W
p_{g2} (max. sig.) max.	3.3	W
I_k max.	55	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	1	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V



96

BASE : B8A

DIMENSIONS : L=80 mm D=22 mm

EL 42

Output pentode, particularly suitable for use in car radio receivers

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for D.C./A.C. operation

CAPACITANCE

c_{a-g1}	<0.2	μμF

EL 42
(contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single Class "A" amplifier

V_a	200	225	V
V_{g2}	200	225	V
R_k	360	360	Ω
I_a	22.5	26	mA
I_{g2}	3.5	4.1	mA
g_m	3.2	3.2	mA/V
r_a	90	90	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	11	11	
R_a	9	9	KΩ
$V_{in(rms)}$ (P_{out}=50mW)	0.8	0.75	V
$V_{in(rms)}$	6.5	7.2	V
P_{out}	1.9	2.5	W
D_{tot}	10	10	%

As Class "AB" push-pull pair (self bias)

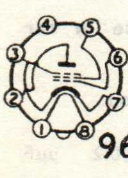
V_a	200	250	V
V_{g2}	200	250	V
R_k	310	310	Ω
$I_{a(0)}$	2×16	2×20	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×17	2×21.5	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×2.6	2×3.2	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×5.6	2×6.7	mA
R_{a-a}	15	15	KΩ
$V_{in(rms)}$ (P_{out}=50mW)	2×0.75	2×0.7	V
$V_{in(rms)}$	2×9.6	2×12.5	V
P_{out}	4.1	7.0	W
D_{tot}	5.5	5.5	%

As Class "B" push-pull pair (fixed bias)

V_a	200	250	V
V_{g2}	200	250	V
V_{g1}	−17	−22.5	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×5	2×5	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×16	2×20	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×0.8	2×0.8	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×4.6	2×6.5	mA
R_{a-a}	16	16	KΩ
$V_{in(rms)}$ (P_{out}=50mW)	2×1.5	2×1.7	V
$V_{in(rms)}$	2×12	2×16	V
P_{out}	4.0	6.5	W
D_{tot}	3.5	5	%

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$	550	V
V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	6	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	300	V
$p_{g2(0)}$ max.	1.0	W
p_{g2} max. (max. sig.)	2.0	W
I_k max.	35	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	2.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	50	V



96

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

Miniature output pentode **EL 91**

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series or parallel operation.

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	4.2	μμF
c_{out}	3.2	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<0.5	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single valve Class " A " amplifier

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
I_a	16	mA
I_{g2}	2.4	mA
g_m	2.6	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	12	
r_a	130	KΩ
R_k	680	Ω
R_a	16	KΩ
$V_{in(rms)}$	5.3	V
P_{out}	1.4	W
D_{tot}	10	%

As push–pull pair (self bias)

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×11	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×1.6	mA
R_k	600	Ω
R_{a-a}	24	KΩ
$V_{in(rms)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	2×0.8	V
I_a (max. sig.)	2×12.8	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×4.1	mA
$V_{in(rms)}$	2×12	V
P_{out}	4.0	W
D_{tot}	3.2	%

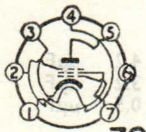
As push–pull pair (fixed bias)

V_a	250	V
V_{g2}	250	V
V_{g1}	−19	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×5	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×0.65	mA
R_{a-a}	20	KΩ
$V_{in(rms)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	2×1.5	V
I_a (max. sig.)	2×16	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×4.5	mA
$V_{in(rms)}$	2×13	V
P_{out} (start of I_{g1})	4.8	W
D_{tot} (start of I_{g1})	3.3	%

EL 91 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	250	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_a max.	4.0	W
p_{g2} max.	0.6	W
I_k max.	25	mA
V_{h-k} max.	50	V
R_{g1-k} max. (cathode bias)	0.7	MΩ



78

BASE: B7G

DIMENSIONS: L=54 mm, D=19 mm

KL 35

Output pentode

FILAMENT

V_f 2.0 V I_f 0.15 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	135	V
V_{g2}	135	V
I_a	5.6	mA
g_m	2.2	mA/V
r_a	0.15	MΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS

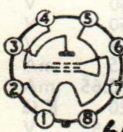
As single Class "A" amplifier

	Fixed bias	*Self bias*	
V_a	135	135	V
V_{g2}	135	135	V
V_{g1}	−4.5	−4.8	V
I_a	5.6	5.0	mA
R_a	19	20	KΩ
$V_{in(r.m.s.)}$	3.0	2.9	V
P_{out}	340	310	mW
D_{tot}	10	10	%

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	150	V
p_a max.	1.0	W
V_{g2} max.	150	V
I_k max.	10	mA
R_{g1-f} (fixed bias) max.	1.0	MΩ
R_{g1-f} (self bias) max.	1.5	MΩ
*V_{g1} ($I_{g1}=+1\ \mu A$)	+0.3 to +0.8	V

*At $V_a=V_{g2}=135$ V



66

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=106 mm, D=41 mm

KLL 32

Double output pentode

FILAMENT

V_f 2.0 V I_f 0.3 A Suitable for D.C. operation only

Mullard

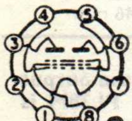
KLL 32 (contd.)

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	100	V
V_{g2}	100	V
V_{g1}	0	V
g_m	2.6	mA/V

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	90	120	135	V
V_{g2}	90	120	135	V
$I_{a(o)}$	2.8	3.3	3.8	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	9.8	14.4	16.9	mA
V_{g1}	−7.4	−10.2	−11.3	V
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2.8	4.6	5.7	mA
$V_{in\ (r.m.s.)}$	5.2	7.3	8.4	V
P_{out}	0.45	0.94	1.2	W
D_{tot}	1.8	2.5	2.8	%
R_{a-a}	16	16	16	KΩ


84

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=101 mm D=41 mm

PL 33

Output pentode. Suitable for use in frame time base or audio output stage of series operated television receivers

HEATER

V_h 19 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

CAPACITANCE

c_{a-g1}	1.0	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single Class " A " amplifier

V_a	175	200	225	V
V_{g2}	175	200	225	V
R_k	150	150	150	Ω
V_{g1}	−4	−4.65	−5.3	V
I_a	24	28	32	mA
I_{g2}	2.6	3.0	3.4	mA
g_m	8	8.6	9	mA/V
r_a	60	55	50	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	23	23	23	
R_a	7	7	7	KΩ
$V_{in\ (r.m.s.)}$ (D_{tot}=10%)	—	—	3.4	V
P_{out} (D_{tot}=10%)	—	—	3.3	W
$V_{in\ (r.m.s.)}$ (start of I_{g1})	2.6	3.1	3.6	V
P_{out} (start of I_{g1})	1.8	2.55	3.45	W
D_{tot} (start of I_{g1})	8.8	10	11	%

PL 33 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	9	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	275	V
$p_{g2(o)}$ max.	1.2	W
p_{g2} (max. sig.) max.	2.5	W
I_k max.	55	mA
R_{g1-k} max. (self bias)	1.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	300	V

70

BASE:
Octal

DIMENSIONS:
L=126 mm
D=46 mm

PL 38
PL 38M

Output pentode. Suitable for use as line time base output valve in series operated television receivers. PL38M is metallised

HEATER

V_h 30 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

CAPACITANCES

	PL38M	PL38	
c_{in}	18	18	μμF
c_{out}	9.5	6.5	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<1.0	<1.2	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

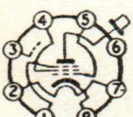
V_a	200	V
V_{g2}	200	V
V_{g1}	−5.5	V
I_a	75	mA
I_{g2}	9.0	mA
g_m	13.5	mA/V
r_a	20	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	16.5	

73

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	800	V
$v_{a(pk)}$ max.	8	KV
V_{g2} max.	400	V
p_a max.	25	W
p_{g2} max.	8	W
I_k max.	200	mA
R_{g1-k} max. (p_a<25 W)	0.5	MΩ*
R_{g1-k} max. (p_a< 9 W)	0.8	MΩ*
V_{h-k} max.	200	V

*For self bias operation



101

BASE:
PL 38
Octal (73)
PL 38M
Octal (101)

DIMENSIONS:
L=141 mm
D=45.5 mm

Double diode output pentode **UBL 21**

FILAMENT

V_h 55 V I_h=0.1 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g1}	<1.2	μμF
$c_{a'd-k}$	1.8	μμF
$c_{a''d-k}$	2.0	μμF
$c_{a'd-a''d}$	<0.15	μμF

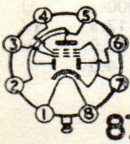
OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class " A " amplifier

V_a	100	180	200	V
V_{g2}	100	180	200	V
R_k	140	140	200	Ω
V_{g1}	−5.3	−10	−13	V
I_a	32.5	61	55	mA
I_{g2}	5.5	10	9.5	mA
g_m	7.5	9.0	8.0	mA/V
r_a	25	22	25	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	9.0	9.0	9.0	
R_a	3	3	3.5	KΩ
$V_{in\,(rms)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.55	0.5	0.5	V
P_{out} (D_{tot}=10%)	1.35	4.8	4.8	W
$V_{in\,(rms)}$ (D_{tot}=10%)	3.8	6.2	6.2	V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	11	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max. (max. sig.)	3.5	W
p_{g2} max. (zero sig.)	1.9	W
I_k max.	75	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	1.0	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	150	V
$V_{a'd}$ max.	200	V
$V_{a''d}$ max.	200	V
$I_{a'd}$ max.	0.8	mA
$I_{a''d}$ max.	0.8	mA



87

BASE :
B8G

DIMENSIONS :
L=96 mm
D=29 mm

UL 41 Output pentode

HEATER

V_h 45 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for D.C./A.C. operation

CAPACITANCES

c_{out}	8.3	μμF
c_{in}	11.0	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<1.0	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single valve Class " A " amplifier

V_a	100	170	200	V
V_{g2}	100	170	200	V
V_{g1}	−5.7	−10.4	−14.2	V
R_k	165	165	270	Ω
I_a	29	53	45	mA
I_{g2}	5.5	10	8.5	mA
g_m	8.0	9.5	8.2	mA/V
r_a	18,000	20,000	24,000	Ω
μ_{g1-g2}	10	10	10	
R_a	3,000	3,000	4,300	Ω
P_{out}	1.35	4.2	4.2	W
$V_{in\ (r.m.s.)}$	3.75	6.0	6.3	V
D_{tot}	10	10	10	%
$V_{in\ (r.m.s.)}$ (P_{out}=50 mW)	0.55	0.5	0.54	V

OPERATING CONDITIONS

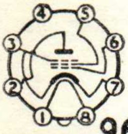
For two valves in push-pull

V_a	100	170	200	V
V_{g2}	100	170	200	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×24	2×44	2×45	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×27	2×49	2×53	mA
$I_{g2(0)}$	2×4.6	2×8.8	2×9	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×6.8	2×16.5	2×19	mA
R_k	100	100	130	Ω
R_{a-a}	4,000	4,000	4,000	Ω
P_{out}	2.2	9.0	12.5	W
$V_{in\ (g-g)\ (r.m.s.)}$	9.2	18.6	24.5	V
D_{tot}	3.5	4.0	4.0	%

UL 41
(contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	9	W
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	1.75	W
p_{g2} (max. sig.)	4	W
I_k max.	75	mA
R_{g1-k} max.	1	MΩ
R_{h-k} max.	20	KΩ
V_{h-k} max.	150	V



96

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=76 mm
D=22 mm

RECTIFIERS

POWER RECTIFIERS FOR A.C. MAINS EQUIPMENT

Type	Description	V_h or V_f (V)	I_h or I_f (A)	Base	Page
AZ31	Full wave, directly heated	4.0	1.1	Octal	112
EY91	Half wave, indirectly heated	6.3	0.42	B7G	114
EZ35	Full wave, indirectly heated	6.3	0.6	Octal	115
EZ40	Full wave, indirectly heated	6.3	0.6	B8A	115
EZ41	Full wave, indirectly heated	6.3	0.4	B8A	116
FW4–500	Full wave, directly heated	4.0	3.0	4–pin	116
GZ32	Full wave, indirectly heated	5.0	2.0	Octal	118

POWER RECTIFIERS FOR D.C./A.C. MAINS EQUIPMENT

Type	Description	V_h (V)	I_h (A)	Base	Page
CY31	Half wave, indirectly heated	20	0.2	Octal	112
PY31	Half wave, indirectly heated	17	0.3	Octal	118
PZ30	Full wave, indirectly heated	52	0.3	Octal	119
UY21	Half wave, indirectly heated	50	0.1	B8G (Loctal)	120
UY41	Half wave, indirectly heated	31	0.1	B8A	121

HIGH VOLTAGE RECTIFIERS

Type	Description	V_h (V)	I_h (A)	Base	Page
EY51	Half wave, indirectly heated	6.3	0.09	B2A wired in	113
HVR2	Half wave, indirectly heated	4.0	0.65	4–pin	118

AZ 31 Directly-heated full-wave rectifier

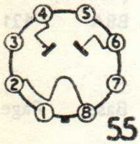
FILAMENT
V_f 4.0 V I_f 1.1 A

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a\,(rms)}$ max.	2×500	2×400	2×300	V
I_a max.	60	75	100	mA
Maximum capacitance of reservoir capacitor	60	60	60	μF

At $V_{a\,(rms)}$ 300–0–300 V Reservoir capacitance 16 μF

I_{out} (mA)	Limiting resistance (each anode) 100	200	400	800 Ω
	V_{out} (D.C.)			
45	340	320	296	263 V
60	325	302	276	237 V
75	310	288	256	210 V
100	280	261	225	166 V
At $V_{a\,(rms)}$ 400–0–400 V				
30	484	472	457	430 V
45	464	451	433	397 V
60	450	434	412	364 V
75	435	420	393	332 V
At $V_{a\,(rms)}$ 500–0–500 V				
30	630	612	595	560 V
45	605	588	562	525 V
60	589	570	542	497 V



55

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=111 mm D=46 mm

CY 31 Indirectly-heated half-wave rectifier

HEATER
V_h 20 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.
Heating time 70 secs

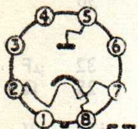
OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a\,(rms)}$ max.	250 V
I_a max.	120 mA
$V_{h-k\,(pk)}$ max.	350 V

Max. capacitance of reservoir capacitor (C) (μF)	Limiting resistance (R) in series with anode (Ω)
8.0	0
16.0	75
32.0	125

CY 31 (contd.)

	C	8	16	32 μF
	R	0	75	125 Ω
I_{out} (mA)		V_{out} (D.C.)		
At $V_{a\,(rms)}$ 150 V				
40		163	157	153 V
60		143	144	140 V
80		125	132	130 V
100		110	123	120 V
120		92	115	111 V
At $V_{a\,(rms)}$ 200 V				
40		226	227	221 V
60		204	210	204 V
80		185	190	196 V
100		165	180	175 V
120		148	167	163 V
At $V_{a\,(rms)}$ 250 V				
40		300	292	282 V
60		271	276	266 V
80		248	262	252 V
100		229	247	240 V
120		210	232	227 V



53

BASE:
Octal

DIMENSIONS:
L=112 mm
D=43 mm

EY 51

Miniature indirectly-heated half-wave high voltage rectifier

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 90 mA

Heater voltage tolerances

For I_{out} not exceeding 200 μA	±15%
For I_{out}=500 μA	±7%

CAPACITANCE

c_{a-k}	0.8 μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

With sinusoidal input (up to 500 Kc/s)

P.I.V. max.	17 KV
I_{out} m ax.	0.5 mA
$i_{k\,(pk.)}$ max.	4 mA
Min. limiting resistance	0.1 M Ω
*Max. reservoir capacitance	0.1 μF

*For 50 c/s operation. At other frequencies capacitance to be inversely proportional to the frequency

OPERATING CONDITIONS

With pulse input

P.I.V. max.	17 KV
I_{out} max.	0.2 mA
*$i_{k\,(pk.)}$ max.	80 mA
Max. filter capacitance	5,000 μμF

*For max. pulse duration of 5 μsecs.

119

BASE:
B2A

DIMENSIONS:
L=53 mm plus wire leads
D=14.5 mm

EY 91

Miniature indirectly-heated half-wave rectifier

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.42 A Heating time 20 secs approx.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ (V)	Reservoir capacitance (C) (μF)	Limiting resistance (R) (Ω)
250	32	100
	16	50
	8	0
200	32	70
	16	30

At $V_{a\ (rms)}$ 150 V

I_{out} (mA)	C	8	16	32 μF
	R	0	0	25 Ω
			V_{out} (D.C.)	
45		155	170	172 V
60		140	160	166 V
75		122	152	160 V

At $V_{a\ (rms)}$ 200 V

I_{out} (mA)	C	8	16	32 μF
	R	25	50	75 Ω
			V_{out} (D.C.)	
45		217	228	218 V
60		200	215	207 V
75		182	202	195 V

At $V_{a\ (rms)}$ 250 V

I_{out} (mA)	C	8	16	32 μF
	R	50	100	125 Ω
			V_{out} (D.C.)	
45		276	282	280 V
60		259	270	268 V
75		241	255	250 V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ max.	250 V
I_a max.	75 mA
$V_{h-k\ (pk)}$ max.	300 V
C max.	32 μF

54

BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

EZ 35

Indirectly-heated full-wave rectifier

HEATER

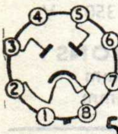
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.6 A

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ max.	2×325 V
I_a max.	70 mA
$v_{h-k\ (pk)}$ (max.)	350 V
Max. capacitance of reservoir capacitor	16 μF
Min. value of limiting resistance in series with each anode, when reservoir capacitance is 16 μF	350 Ω

Reservoir capacitance=4 μF

I_{out} (mA)	$V_{a\ (rms)}$ 2×150	2×200	2×250	2×300	2×350 V
	V_{out} (D.C.)				
30	172	235	307	375	437 V
40	165	228	300	368	430 V
50	158	220	292	360	421 V
60	150	210	284	350	415 V
70	143	202	278	342	409 V



56

BASE :
Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L=93 mm
D=33 mm

EZ 40

Indirectly-heated full-wave rectifier

HEATER

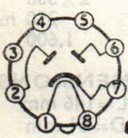
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.6 A

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a\ (rms)}$	2×250	2×275	2×300	2×350 V
I_{out} max.	90	90	90	90 mA
Max. reservoir capacitance	50	50	50	50 μF
Min. limiting resistance (each anode) (R)	125	175	215	300 Ω
$v_{h-k\ (pk)}$ max.	500	500	500	500 V

OPERATING CONDITIONS

I_{out} (mA)	$V_{a\ (rms)}$ 2×275 V (C = 50 μF R=175 Ω)	2×350 V (C = 50 μF R =300 Ω)
	V_{out} (D.C.)	
30	338	428 V
45	320	403 V
60	302	383 V
75	288	365 V
90	275	350 V



5

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=80 mm
D=22 mm

EZ 41

Indirectly-heated full-wave rectifier

HEATER

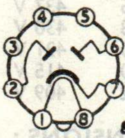
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.4 A

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ max.	2×250	V
V_{out} (approx.)	260	V
I_{out}	60	mA
Reservoir capacitance (C)	8	μF
Limiting resistance (R)	150	Ω

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ max.	2×250	V
I_{out} max.	60	mA
C max.	32	μF
R min. (C= 8 μF)	150	Ω
(C=16 μF)	250	Ω
(C=32 μF)	300	Ω
$V_{h-k\ (pk)}$ max.	350	V



5

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=60 mm
D=22 mm

FW 4-500

Directly-heated full-wave rectifier

FILAMENT

V_f 4.0 V I_f 3.0 A

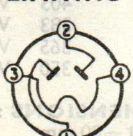
OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ V	Capacitance of reservoir capacitor (μF)	Min. value of limiting resistances (Ω)
2×500	16	2×200
2×350	32	2×150

I_{out} (mA)	$V_{a\ (rms)}$ 2×300	2×400	2×500 V
	V_{out} (D.C.)		
50	375	516	650 V
100	330	470	600 V
150	290	425	560 V
200	260	390	522 V
250	240	380	500 V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ max.	2×500	V
I_a max.	250	mA
P.I.V. max.	1,600	V



1

BASE :
British
4-pin

DIMENSIONS :
L=146 mm
D=51 mm

Indirectly-heated full-wave rectifier **GZ 32**

HEATER

V_h 5.0 V I_h 2.3 A Heating time 25 secs. approx.

LIMITING VALUES

Capacitor input

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ max.	2×300	2×350 V
I_{out} max.	300	250 mA

Reservoir capacitance (μF)	Limiting resistance (Ω)
60	2×150
32	2×100
16	2× 50

Choke input

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ max.	2×400	2×500 V
I_{out} max.	300	250 mA

OPERATING CONDITIONS

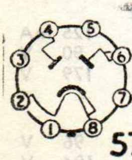
Capacitor input

$V_{a(rms)}$ V	C (μF)	R (Ω)	V_{out} (D.C.) at 100	150	200	250	300 mA	
250–0–250	16	50	280	260	242	230	218	V
	32	100	270	248	230	212	200	V
	60	150	260	236	212	192	178	V
300–0–300	16	50	342	322	305	290	280*	V
	32	100	330	308	290	272	260*	V
	60	150	321	295	272	254	240*	V
350–0–350	16	50	410	388	372	360*	—	V
	32	100	392	370	352	340*	—	V
	60	150	389	360	339	320*	—	V

Choke input

300–0–300	242	232	226	215	210*	V
400–0–400	328	320	312	302	290*	V
500–0–500	416	408	398	390*	—	V

*Limiting values



57

BASE :
Octal

DIMENSIONS :
L=120 mm
D=46 mm

HVR 2

High-voltage half-wave rectifier

HEATER

V_h 4.0 V I_h 0.65 A Heating time 40 secs.

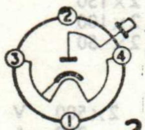
LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(rms)}$ max.	6,000	V
I_a max.	3.0	mA
P.I.V. max.	20	KV

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Reservoir Capacitor=0.2 μF
Smoothing Capacitor=0.1 μF
Smoothing Resistor=0.4 M Ω

$V_{a(rms)}$ V	KV_{out} (D.C.) at 0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0 mA
4,000 V	5.1	4.9	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.6 KV
6,000 V	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.2	7.0	6.7 KV



2

BASE :
British
4-pin

DIMENSIONS :
L=131 mm
D=46 mm

PY 31

Indirectly-heated half-wave rectifier

HEATER

V_h 17 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a(rms)}$ V	Max. reservoir capacitance (C) (μF)	Min. limiting resistance (R) (Ω)
250	60	175
	32	125
	16	75
	8	0
170	60	100
	32	75
	16	30
127	60	0

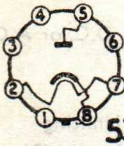
With reservoir capacitance=32 μF

$V_{a(rms)}$ V	V_{out} (D.C.) at 50	75	100	125 mA
110 (R=0)	120	110	100	90 V
220 (R=125 Ω)	235	216	195	179 V
V_{in} (D.C.)				
110 (R=0)	103	101	99	96 V
220 (R=125 Ω)	210	203	200	194 V

PY 31 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	250 V
I_a max.	125 mA
$V_{h-k\ (pk)}$ max.	300 V
P.I.V. max.	1,000 V
C max.	60 µF



53

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=112 mm, D=44 mm

PZ 30

Indirectly-heated full-wave rectifier, primarily intended for use in series operated television equipment

HEATER

V_h 52 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

INTERNAL RESISTANCE 100 Ω (per section)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

In half-wave circuit

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ V	Reservoir capacitance (µF)	Limiting resistance (each anode) (Ω)
240	50	50
240	32	30

With limiting resistors $=2\times50\ \Omega$ and reservoir capacitor $=50\ \mu F$

V_a (V_{rms})	V_{out} (D.C.) at 50	100	150	200	240	300	400 mA
240	306	280	272	250	250	225	205 V

OPERATING CONDITIONS

In voltage doubler circuit

$V_{a\ (rms)}$	220	240	V
I_{out}	200	200	mA
V_{out}	425	480	V
Limiting resistance (each anode)	30	30	Ω
Reservoir capacitance	2×32	2×32	µF

With limiting resistors $=2\times30\ \Omega$ and reservoir capacitor $=32\ \mu F$

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ V	V_{out} (D.C.) at 60	80	100	150	200 mA
220	520	505	490	452	425 V
240	571	557	540	502	480 V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a\ (rms)}$ max.	240 V
I_a max. (each anode)	200 mA
$V_{h-k\ (pk)}$ max.	650 V
Max. reservoir capacitance	50 µF

17

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=120 mm, D=46 mm

Mullard

UY 21

Indirectly-heated half-wave rectifier

HEATER

V_h 50 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

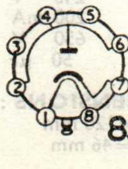
OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a\,(rms)}$ (V)	Reservoir capacitance (μF)	Limiting resistance (R) (Ω)
250	60	175
	32	125
	16	75
	8	0
170	60	100
	32	75
	16	30
127	60	0

V_a $V_{(rms)}$	V_{out} (D.C.) at 50	75	100	125	140 mA	
110 (R=0)	116	108	100	95	88	V
127 (R=0)	140	130	122	115	110	V
220 (R=125 Ω)	232	211	195	180	169	V
V_a (D.C.)						
110 (R=0)	104	101	98	95	93	V
127 (R=0)	124	121	119	117	115	V
220 (R=125 Ω)	210	205	200	196	191	V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a\,(rms)}$ max.	250	V
I_a max.	140	mA
$V_{h-k\,(pk)}$ max	550	V
C max.	60	μF



85

BASE: B8G

DIMENSIONS: L=93 mm D=28 mm

Indirectly-heated half-wave rectifier **UY 41**

HEATER

V_h 31 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

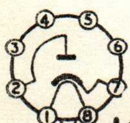
OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a max. (V_{rms})	Minimum value of series protective resistance (with 50 µF capacitor) (R) (Ω)
220	160
127	0
117	0
110	0

$V_{a(rms)}$ V	V_{out} (D.C.) at 20	40	60	80	90 mA	
110 (R=0)	130	120	111	105	102	V
117 (R=0)	140	128	120	114	111	V
127 (R=0)	153	142	134	127	125	V
220 (R=160 Ω)	260	234	211	196	191	V
V_a (D.C.)						
110 (R=0)	105	101	98	96	95	V
220 (R=160 Ω)	210	203	196	192	190	V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a(rms)}$ max.	250	V
I_a max.	90	mA
$V_{h-k\,(pk)}$ max.	550	V
C max.	50	µF



14

BASE :
B8A

DIMENSIONS :
L=64 mm
D=22 mm

Mullard

ELECTRON BEAM INDICATORS

Type	Description	Principal Applications	Page
EM 34	Electron Beam Indicator	Visual Tuning Indicator in A.C. Mains Receivers	124
UM 34	Electron Beam Indicator	Visual Tuning Indicator in series operated Mains Receivers	124

EM 34

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.2 A Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

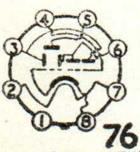
V_b	200	250	V
$R_{a'}$	1	1	MΩ
$R_{a''}$	1	1	MΩ
I_t	0.55	0.75	mA
V_g (1)	0	0	V
V_g (2)	0	0	V
V_g (5)	−4.2	−5.0	V
V_g (6)	−12.5	−16.0	V

(1) and (2) Max. angle of the shadows produced by the deflector plates x′, x″ and y′, y″ respectively

(5) and (6) Min. angle (5°) of the shadows produced by the deflector plates x′, x″ and y′, y″ respectively

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a'(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{a'}$ max.	275	V
$V_{a''(b)}$ max.	550	V
$V_{a''}$ max.	275	V
$V_{t(b)}$ max.	550	V
V_t max.	275	V
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
R_{g-k} max.	3	MΩ



76

BASE:
Octal

DIMENSIONS:
L=90 mm
D=28 mm

UM 34

HEATER

V_h 12.6 V I_h 0.1 A Suitable for D.C./A.C. operation

With the exception of heater ratings the Type UM 34 is identical with Type EM 34 to which please refer

TRANSMITTING VALVES AND MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

TRANSMITTING VALVES

MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIER

TRANSMITTING VALVES AND MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

DL 93

Directly-heated for use in miniature communications equipment as an R.F. power amplifier

For application as output pentode see Section E, page 88

FILAMENT ARRANGEMENT

Suitable for D.C. operation only

(*a*) Series V_f applied across the two filament sections in series between pins 1 and 7. V_{g1} referred to pin 1.

(*b*) Parallel V_f applied across the two filament sections in parallel between pin 5 and pins 1 and 7 connected together. V_{g1} referred to pin 5.

Series 1.4 V 0.2 A Parallel 2.8 V 0.1 A

CAPACITANCES

Measured without external screen

c_{a-g1}	<0.34	μμF
c_{in}	4.8	μμF
c_{out}	4.2	μμF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R.F. power amplifier at 50 Mc/s (Intermittent operation)
Filament arrangement : Parallel*

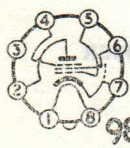
V_a	150	V
V_{g2}	135	V
R_{g1}	0.2	MΩ
I_a (max. sig.)	18.3	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	6.5	mA
I_{g1} (max. sig.)	0.13	mA
P_{out} approx.	1.2	W

*Operation with series connected filament will be similar to that with parallel connection. With series connection a shunting resistor must be connected between pins 1 and 5 to by-pass the cathode current.

LIMITING VALUES

R.F. power amplifier (intermittent operation)

V_a max.	150	V
V_{g2} max.	135	V
V_{g1} max.	-30	V
I_a max.	20	mA
I_{g1} max.	0.25	mA
I_k max.	25	mA
p_a max.	2	W



98

BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

EC 52

Single-ended short-wave triode for use as low power oscillator

HEATER
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.43 A

CAPACITANCES

c_{g-k}	5.2	μμF
c_{a-k}	1.3	μμF
c_{a-g1}	3.1	μμF

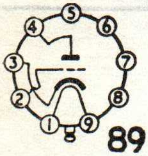
CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	250	V
V_{g1}	−2.6	V
I_a	10	mA
g_m	6.5	mA/V
μ	60	
r_a	9.2	KΩ
R_{eq}	310	Ω

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	400	V
p_a max.	7.5	W
Limiting frequency of oscillation	400	Mc/s

Note.—At frequencies up to 300 Mc/s the inductance of the heater leads is sufficiently low to allow the heater pins to be earthed capacitatively



89

BASE : B9G

DIMENSIONS : L=78 mm D=38 mm

EC 53

Miniature triode for use as low power oscillator at frequencies up to 600 Mc/s

For circuits see page 129

HEATER
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.25 A

CAPACITANCES

c_{g-k}	1.3	μμF
c_{a-k}	0.13	μμF
c_{a-g}	1.3	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	200	V
V_g	−3.3	V
I_a	7.5	mA
g_m	2.9	mA/V
μ	33	
r_a	11.4	KΩ
g_m (V_g=0)	4.0	mA/V

TRANSMITTING VALVES AND MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

EC 53 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

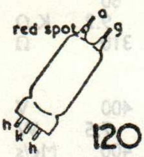
As power oscillator up to 400 Mc/s

f (Mc/s)	V_a (V)	I_a (mA)	I_g (mA)	P_{out} W	η %	Refer to circuit
110	250	14.5	5	1.3	35	see *Fig. 1*
165	250	14.5	5	1.2	33	see *Fig. 1*
210	250	12.5	3.6	0.8	26	see *Fig. 1*
285	250	12.5	3.6	0.5	16	see *Fig. 2*
335	200	12.5	3.6	0.35	14	see *Fig. 2*
400	200	12.5	3.6	0.3	12	see *Fig. 2*

Note.—The input power is reduced at the higher frequencies in order to keep within the rated maximum anode dissipation

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	2.5	W
I_k max.	20	mA
R_{g-k} max.	0.5	MΩ
V_{h-k} max.	40	V
Max. operating frequency	600	Mc/s



120

BASE : B3G

DIMENSIONS : L=54 mm D=16 mm

EC 91

Miniature grounded-grid triode

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A

CAPACITANCES

(with external shield connected to grid)

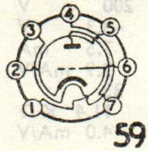
c_{a-g}	3.8	µµF
c_{a-k+h}	<0.2	µµF
c_{g-k+h}	5.25	µµF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_a	250	V
V_g	−1.5	V
R_k	150	Ω
I_a	10	mA
g_m	8.5	mA/V
μ	100	
r_a	12	KΩ
R_{eq}	400	Ω

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	250	V
p_a max.	2.5	W
I_k max.	15	mA
V_{h-k} max.	150	V
V_{g-k} max.	100	V
Max. operating frequency	250	Mc/s



59

BASE : B7G

DIMENSIONS : L=54 mm D=19 mm

TRANSMITTING VALVES AND MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

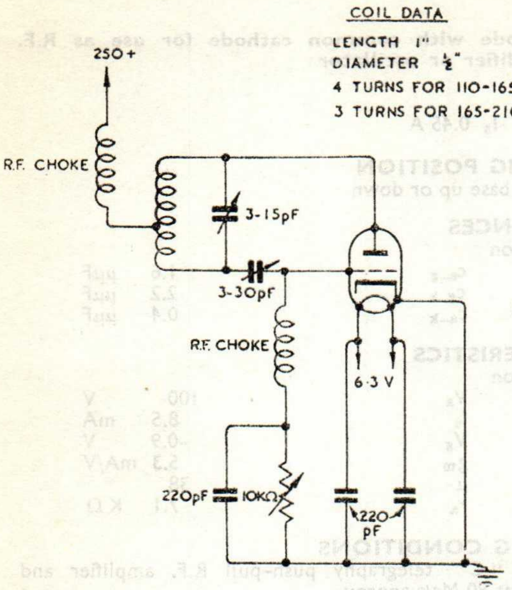


Fig. 1.

EC 53 as Low Power Oscillator at Frequencies between 110 and 210 Mc/s

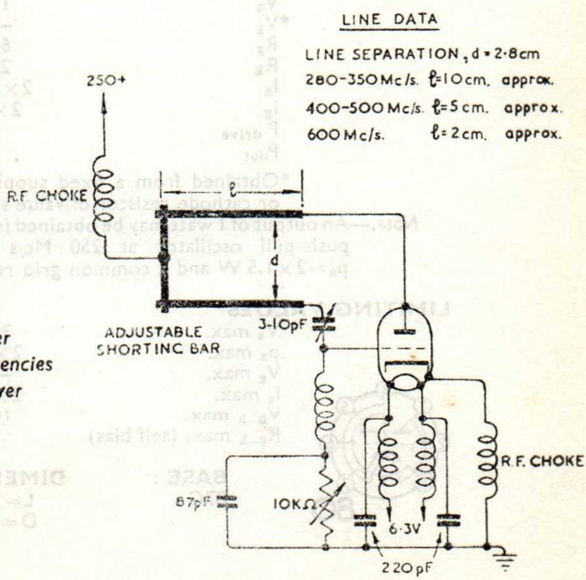


Fig. 2.

EC 53 as Low Power Oscillator at Frequencies of 280 Mc/s and over

ECC 91

For application as voltage amplifier see Section D, page 75

Double triode with common cathode for use as R.F. power amplifier or oscillator

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.45 A

MOUNTING POSITION

Vertical : base up or down

CAPACITANCES

Each section

c_{a-g}	1.6	μμF
c_{g-k}	2.2	μμF
c_{a-k}	0.4	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

Each section

V_a	100	V
I_a	8.5	mA
V_g	−0.9	V
g_m	5.3	mA/V
μ	38	
r_a	7.1	KΩ

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class "C" telegraphy push-pull R.F. amplifier and oscillator at 80 Mc/s approx.

V_a	150	V
*V_g	−10	V
R_g	625	Ω
R_k	220	Ω
I_a	2×15	mA
I_g	2×8	mA
P_{drive}	0.35	W
P_{out}	3.5	W

*Obtained from a fixed supply or from a grid or cathode resistor of value shown

Note.—An output of 1 watt may be obtained from an ECC 91 in a push-pull oscillator at 250 Mc/s with $V_a = 150$ V, $p_a = 2 \times 1.5$ W and a common grid resistor of 2,000 Ω

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	300	V
p_a max.	2×1.5	W
V_g max.	−40	V
I_g max.	2×8	mA
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
R_{g-k} max. (self bias)	0.5	MΩ

80

BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=54 mm
D=19 mm

TRANSMITTING VALVES AND MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

ME 1001

Indirectly-heated disc seal triode (without internal feedback) intended mainly as a common grid, earthed anode, concentric line oscillator. It may also be used as a power amplifier.
When used in a co-axial line circuit with an anode input of 10 watts, the output power is approximately 0.5 watts at 10 cms, rising to 3 watts at 30 cms.
The lower limit of operating wavelength is 8–8.5 cms.

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.4 A approx.

MOUNTING POSITION

Any

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g}	1.1	μμF
c_{a-k}	0.02	μμF
c_{g-k}	2.2	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

V_a	250	V
V_g	−3.5	V
I_a	20	mA
g_m	6.0	mA/V
μ	30	approx.

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	350	V
p_a max.	10	W
I_a max.	50	mA
$I_{a\ (pk)}$ max.	150	mA
*Anode seal temp. max.	140	°C

*In order to limit the anode seal temperature and also to limit the rate of change of anode seal temperature, it is necessary that the mass of metal in close thermal contact with the anode disc be not less than 60 grams (2 ozs) of brass or its equivalent

122

DIMENSIONS:
L=63 mm
D=23 mm

TY2-125

Preliminary Data

V.H.F. triode with hard glass envelope and strong double helical thoriated tungsten filament, designed for use as an R.F. amplifier, oscillator, grounded-grid amplifier or modulator.
At maximum ratings the maximum operating frequency is 150 Mc/s.

FILAMENT

V_f (D.C. or A.C.)	6.3	V
I_f (approx.)	5.4	A

Mullard

TY2-125 (contd.)

MOUNTING POSITION

Vertical only, base up or down

CAPACITANCES

c_{a-g}	5.8 μμF approx.
c_{g-f}	6.0 μμF approx.
c_{a-f}	0.2 μμF approx.

CHARACTERISTICS. measured at V_a=2.5 KV, I_a=50 mA

g_m	3.0	mA/V
μ	26	

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	2,500	V
*p_a max.	135	W
I_k max.	240	mA
Max. operating frequency at full ratings	150	Mc/s
Max. operating frequency at 80% V_a max. and 87% I_k max.	200	Mc/s
Max. temperature of bottom of bulb	180	°C
Max. temperature of anode lead out	225	°C

*Anode red hot (temperature 850°C.)

COOLING

When the valve is operated at near maximum ratings it is possible that the maximum temperature limits may be exceeded, in which case an air flow of up to ½ cu. ft. (10 litres) per minute must be directed towards the centre of the valve base.

An anode terminal connector having a large area is necessary in order to keep the anode seal cool.

OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TWO VALVES IN PUSH-PULL AS CLASS "B" L.F. AMPLIFIERS OR MODULATORS

V_a	1,500	2,000	2,500	V
V_g (approx.)	−53	−68	−90	V
$I_{a(o)}$	2×42	2×50	2×40	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×166	2×169	2×165	mA
I_g	2×57	2×50	2×40	mA
$v_{in\ (pk)}$ (approx.)	2×138	2×153	2×175	V
R_{a-a}	11	13	16	KΩ
P_{out}	340	460	560	W
D_{tot} (approx.)	3	3.5	4	%
η	68	68	68	%

TY2-125 (contd.)

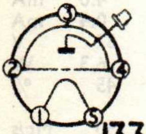
OPERATING CONDITIONS AS SINGLE VALVE R.F. POWER OSCILLATOR OR AMPLIFIER (Class "C" Telegraphy)

f	<150	<150	<150	<150	200	Mc/s
V_a	1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	2,000	V
V_g	–80	–120	–150	–200	–150	V
I_a	200	200	200	200	170	mA
I_g	40	40	40	40	40	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	230	270	300	350	325	V
P_{drive}	9.2	10.8	12	14	13	W
P_{out}	100	200	280	360	180	W
η	50	67	70	72	53	%

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS R.F. POWER AMPLIFIER (Class "C" Anode Modulated)

f	60	60	60	Mc/s
V_a	1,000	1,500	2,000	V
V_g (approx.)	–120	–150	–200	V
I_a	130	130	130	mA
I_g (approx.)	50	50	50	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$ (approx.)	280	310	360	V
P_{drive} (approx.)	14	15.5	18	W
P_{out}	65	130	180	W
η	50	67	70	%
*P_{mod}	65	97.5	130	W

* For 100% modulation



133

BASE: MVH 18

DIMENSIONS: L=129 mm, D=62mm

QV04-7

Indirectly-heated beam tetrode with aligned grid construction to minimise screen current. It is rated to dissipate a maximum of 7.5 watts at the anode and is particularly suitable for use at frequencies up to 150 Mc/s as an R.F. amplifier or as a frequency multiplier.

HEATER
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.6 A Suitable for D.C. or A.C. operation
Heating time 22 secs.

MOUNTING POSITION Any

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	8.0	μμF
c_{out}	5.4	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<0.1	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS
At V_a=300 V V_{g2}=250 V I_a=25 mA

g_m	1.9	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	5.6	
r_a	67	KΩ

QV04-7 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	400	V
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_a max.	7.5	W
p_{g2} max.	2.0	W
I_k max.	50	mA
I_{g1} max.	6.0	mA

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single valve Class "C", R.F. amplifier

Frequency	3	3	20	20	Mc/s
V_a	300	300	300	300	V
V_{g2}	150	250	150	250	V
V_{g1}	−35	−50	−30	−60	V
I_a	40	43	43.5	43.7	mA
I_{g2}	7.2	6.6	4.7	5.9	mA
I_{g1}	2.8	0.4	1.8	0.4	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$	58	60	48	67	V
P_{out}	7.1	8.1	7.3	7.9	W
p_a	4.9	4.8	5.8	5.2	W
η	59	62	56	60	%
Frequency	60	60	150	150	Mc/s
V_a	300	300	300	300	V
V_{g2}	150	250	150	250	V
V_{g1}	−30	−50	−30	−50	V
I_a	44	44	44	46	mA
I_{g2}	4.5	6.0	4.5	4.0	mA
I_{g1}	1.9	0.4	1.5	0.4	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$	48	57	52	57	V
P_{out}	7.0	7.7	6.3	6.3	W
η	53	58	47	45	%

As push-pull Class "C", R.F. amplifier

Frequency	60	100	150	Mc/s
V_a	300	300	300	V
V_{g2}	250	250	250	V
V_{g1}	−60	−60	−50	V
I_a	2×43.0	2×44.4	2×46	mA
I_{g2}	2×6.7	2×5.3	2×4.0	mA
I_{g1}	2×0.5	2×0.4	2×0.4	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$	2×68	2×68	2×57	V
P_{out}	15.6	14.7	12.6	W
p_a	2×5.1	2×6.0	2×7.4	W
η	60	55	46	%

As frequency doubler. *Single valve*

Output frequency	20	75	100	150	Mc/s
V_a	300	300	300	250	V
V_{g2}	250	250	200	200	V
V_{g1}	−80	−120	−120	−120	V
I_a	41.2	43.3	38.4	36.8	mA
I_{g2}	8.0	5.5	2.6	2.1	mA
I_{g1}	0.8	1.2	1.5	1.1	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$	81	124	120	144	V
P_{out}	5.6	5.6	4.4	2.3	W
p_a	6.8	7.4	7.1	6.9	W
η	45	44	38	25	%

OPERATING CONDITIONS *(contd.)*

QVO4-7
(contd.)

As frequency trebler.

	Single valve			*Push–pull*	
Output frequency	20	75	100	150	Mc/s
V_a	300	300	275	225	V
V_{g2}	250	250	200	200	V
V_{g1}	−120	−140	−140	−140	V
I_a	35.2	34.1	36.0	2×36	mA
I_{g2}	4.2	2.8	2.5	2×2.5	mA
I_{g1}	0.6	0.6	1.5	2×1.3	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$	109	130	142	2×152	V
P_{out}	3.3	3.2	2.8	3.1	W
p_a	7.3	7.1	7.1	2×6.6	W
η	31	31	28	19	%

127

BASE:
B9G

DIMENSIONS:
L=78 mm
D=38 mm

Indirectly-heated beam tetrode rated for a maximum anode dissipation of 25 watts. It is suitable for use as an A.F. amplifier or modulator or as an R.F. amplifier or oscillator.

QVO5-25

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.9 A Heating time 15 secs.

MOUNTING POSITION

Any

CAPACITANCES (measured with external shield)

c_{in}	11	μμF
c_{out}	7	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<0.2	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

At V_a=600 V V_{g2}=300 V I_a=72 mA

μ_{g1-g2}	8	
g_m	6.0	mA/V

QVO5-25 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	600	V
$v_{a\,(pk)}$ max.	2,000	V
p_a max.	25	W
V_{g2} max.	300	V
p_{g2} max.	3.5	W
V_{g1} max.	−200	V
I_k max.	150	mA
$i_{k\,(pk)}$ max.	400	mA
I_{g2} max.	10	mA
I_{g1} max.	5	mA
$i_{g1\,(pk)}$ max.	25	mA
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
R_{g1-k} max.	25	KΩ

Operating frequency (Mc/s)	Max. anode voltage (V)	Max. anode input power (W)
60	600	60
75	500	50

OPERATING CONDITIONS

For push–pull pair as Class "AB₂" A.F. power amplifier and modulator

V_a	400	500	600	V
V_{g2}	300	300	300	V
V_{g1}	−25	−25	−30	V
$I_{a(o)}$	2×50	2×50	2×30	mA
$I_{g2(o)}$	2×2.5	2×2.5	2×2.5	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	2×39	2×39	2×39	V
I_a (max. sig.)	2×120	2×120	2×100	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×5	2×5	2×5	mA
R_{a-a}	3.2	4.24	6.4	KΩ
P_{drive} (max. sig.)*	0.2	0.2	0.1	W approx.
P_{out}	55	75	80	W approx.

*The effective resistance of the grid circuit should be below 500 Ω and the effective impedance should not exceed 700 Ω at the highest response frequency required.

For single valve as R.F. amplifier, Class "B" telephony

V_a	400	500	600	V
V_{g2}	250	250	250	V
V_{g1}	−25	−25	−25	V
I_a	75	75	62.5	mA
I_{g2}	4	4	3	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	30	30	20	V
P_{drive} (approx.)	0.25	0.25	0.2	W
P_{out} (approx.)	9.0	12.5	12.5	W

QV05-25
(contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS *(contd.)*

For single valve as R.F. amplifier, Class " C " telephony, anode modulated

V_a	325	400	475	V
$*V_{g2}$	225	225	225	V
R_{g2}	20	30	50	KΩ
$**V_{g1}$	–75	–80	–85	V
R_{g1}	25	22.8	21.3	KΩ
I_a	80	80	83	mA
I_{g2}	5	5.75	5	mA
I_{g1}	3	3.5	4	mA approx.
$V_{in(pk)}$	90	95	110	V
P_{drive}	0.25	0.3	0.4	W approx.
P_{out}	17.5	22.5	27.5	W approx.

*Preferably obtained from modulated anode supply through resistor R_{g2} of value shown.

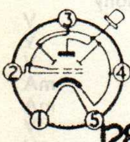
**May be obtained either from fixed supply or by a grid resistor of value shown, or by a combination of fixed supply and grid resistor.

For single valve as R.F. amplifier and oscillator, Class " C " telegraphy

V_a	400	500	600	V
$*V_{g2}$	250	250	250	V
R_{g2}	20	42	50	KΩ
$**V_{g1}$	–45	–45	–45	V
R_{g1}	12.8	12.8	12.8	KΩ
R_k	410	410	410	Ω
I_a	100	100	100	mA
I_{g2}	7.5	6.0	7.0	mA
I_{g1}	3.5	3.5	3.5	mA approx.
$V_{in(pk)}$	65	65	65	V
P_{drive}	0.2	0.2	0.2	W approx.
P_{out}	25	30	40	W approx.

*Obtained from a fixed supply or from a potentiometer, or from the anode supply through resistor of value shown.

**May be obtained from a fixed supply or from a grid or cathode resistor of value shown, or by a combination of these methods.



128

BASE :
American
Meduim 5-Pin

DIMENSIONS :
L = 147 mm
D = 53 mm

QY2-100

Beam power tetrode with a maximum anode dissipation of 100 watts, primarily intended for use as a Class "C" R.F. amplifier at frequencies up to 60 Mc/s

FILAMENT

Thoriated tungsten — V_f 10.0 V I_f 5.0 A

MOUNTING POSITION

Vertical

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	16.3	μμF
c_{out}	14.0	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<0.25	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

At V_a=2,000 V V_{g2}=400 V I_a=50 mA

g_m	3.75	mA/V
r_a	45	KΩ
μ_{g1-g2}	8.5	

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	2,000	V
$V_{a(pk)}$ max.	7,000	V
V_{g2}	400	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	800	V
V_{g1} max.	-300	V
I_k max.	225	mA
$i_{k(pk)}$ max.	800	mA
I_{g2} max.	55	mA
I_{g1} max.	25	mA
$i_{g1(pk)}$ max.	75	mA
p_a max.	100	W
p_{g2} max.	15	W

Operating Frequency (Mc/s)	Max. Anode Voltage (V)	Max. Anode Input Power (V)
30	2,000	375
60	1,000	175

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As single R.F. power amplifier, Class "B" telephony

V_a	1,500	2,000	V
V_{g2}	400	400	V
V_{g1}	-60	-75	V
I_a	100	75	mA
I_{g2}	4	3	mA
$V_{drive(pk)}$	70	80	V
P_{drive}	<2	<2	W
P_{out}	50	50	W

TRANSMITTING VALVES AND MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

QY2-100
(contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS *(contd.)*

As single R.F. power amplifier (Class " C " unmodulated) or as oscillator

V_a	1,250	1,500	2,000	V
*V_{g2}	300	300	400	V
R_{g2}	27	40	36	KΩ
**V_{g1}	–75	–90	–120	V
R_{g1}	6	7.5	12	KΩ
R_k	330	400	520	Ω
I_a	180	180	180	mA
I_{g2}	35	30	45	mA
I_{g1}	12	12	10	mA
$V_{drive(pk)}$	160	175	205	V
P_{drive}	1.7	1.9	1.9	W
P_{out}	170	210	275	W

*May be obtained from a fixed supply or from the anode supply through a series resistor of value shown. In the latter case provision must be made to ensure the $V_{g2(b)}$ does not exceed 800 V.

**May be obtained either from a fixed supply or by a grid or cathode resistor of value shown, or by a combination of these methods.

As single R.F. power amplifier, Class " C ", grid modulated

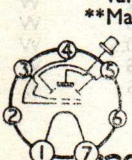
V_a	1,500	2,000	V
V_{g2}	400	400	V
V_{g1}	–140	–120	V
I_a	70	75	mA
I_{g2}	3	3	mA
$V_{drive(pk)}$ R.F.	145	120	V
$V_{drive(pk)}$ A.F.	60	60	V
P_{drive} R.F.	<2	<2	W
P_{mod}	<1	<1	W
P_{out}	40	50	W

As single R.F. power amplifier, Class " C ", anode and screen modulated

V_a	1,250	1,600	V
*V_{g2}	300	300	V
R_{g2}	27	43	KΩ
**V_{g1}	–160	–160	V
R_{g1}	12.5	13.5	KΩ
I_a	150	150	mA
I_{g2}	35	30	mA
I_{g1}	13	12	mA approx.
$V_{drive(pk)}$ R.F.	250	250	V
P_{drive}	2.9	2.7	W approx.
P_{out}	140	180	W approx.

*May be obtained from a separate supply modulated simultaneously with the anode supply, or from a modulated anode supply through a series resistor of value shown.

**May be obtained from a fixed supply or by grid resistor of value shown.



129

BASE:
MVH15
Giant 7-Pin

DIMENSIONS:
L=192 mm
D=66 mm

QY3-125

All-glass tetrode rated for a maximum anode dissipation of 125W and suitable for use at frequencies up to 120 Mc/s at full ratings, and up to 200 Mc/s at reduced ratings.

FILAMENT

Thoriated tungsten, suitable for D.C. or A.C. operation

V_f 5.0 V
I_f 6.5 A

MOUNTING POSITION

Vertical, base up or down

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	11.2	μμF
c_{out}	4.2	μμF
c_{a-g1}	0.05	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

At V_a=2,500V, V_{g2}=350V, I_a=40mA.

g_m	2.2	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	6	

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	3,000	V
V_{g2} max.	600	V
p_a max. (corresponding to an anode temperature of 850°C, i.e. red heat)	125	W
p_{g2} max.	25	W
I_k max.	270	mA
$i_{k(pk)}$ max.	1.1	A
Max. temperature of anode seal	220	°C
Max. temperature of base pins	180	°C

COOLING

In order to keep within the temperature limits it may be necessary to direct a flow of air on to the anode seal and the base of the valve at frequencies above 50 Mc/s. The air stream on to the base should be directed so that it also passes over the envelope. Below 50 Mc/s, radiation cooling from the envelope is sufficient but an anode terminal connection of large surface area, is necessary in order to keep the anode seal cool.

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS SINGLE VALVE R.F. POWER AMPLIFIER (Class "C" Unmodulated) at 120 Mc/s.

V_a	2,000	2,500	3,000	V
V_{g2}	350	350	350	V
V_{g1}	−100	−150	−150	V
I_a	200	200	167	mA
I_{g2}	50	40	30	mA
I_{g1}	9	9	6.5	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$	260	330	300	V
p_{g1}	2.4	3	2	W
p_a	125	125	125	W
p_{g2}	17.5	14	10.5	W
P_{out}	275	375	375	W
η	69	75	75	%

QY3-125 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR SINGLE VALVE AS R.F. AMPLIFIER CLASS "C" TELEPHONY (Anode and Screen Modulated) at 120 Mc/s.

V_a	2,000	2,500	V
V_{g2}	350	350	V
V_{g1}	−220	−210	V
I_a	150	152	mA
I_{g2}	33	30	mA
I_{g1}	5	4.5	mA
p_{g1}	2	1.7	W
$v_{in\ (pk)}$	390	380	V
p_a	75	80	W
p_{g2}	11.5	10.5	W
P_{out}	225	300	W
η	75	79	%
Modulation Depth	100	100	%
P mod.	150	190	W
$v_{g2\ (pk)}$ mod.	300	300	V

OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR SINGLE VALVE AS R.F. AMPLIFIER CLASS "B" TELEPHONY At 120 Mc/s.

V_a	2,000	2,500	3,000	V
V_{g2}	350	350	350	V
V_{g1}	−50	−50	−50	V
I_a	83	70	60	mA
I_{g2}	1.5	1	1	mA
$v_{in\ (pk)}$	65	55	50	V
p_a	112	120	122	W
p_{g2}	0.52	0.35	0.35	W
P_{out}	54	55	58	W
η	32.5	31.5	32	%
Modulation depth	100	100	100	%
I_{g1}	4	4	4.5	mA
P_{g1}	0.52	0.44	0.45	W

OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TWO VALVES IN PUSH-PULL AS L.F. POWER AMPLIFIER OR CLASS "B" MODULATOR

(Without I_{g1})

V_a	1,500	2,000	2,500	V
V_{g2}	600	600	600	V
V_{g1}	−90	−94	−96	V
$I_{a(0)}$	2×30	2×30	2×30	mA
I_a max. sig.	2×111	2×120	2×116	mA
I_{g2} max. sig.	2×10	2×6	2×8	mA
I_{g1}	0	0	0	mA
$v_{in\ (pk)}$	2×90	2×94	2×96	V
p_a	2×88	2×125	2×125	W
p_{g2}	2×6	2×3.6	2×4.8	W
P_{out}	158	230	330	W
R_{a-a}	10,000	13,500	20,000	Ω
η	48	48	57	%

TRANSMITTING VALVES AND MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

QY3-125 (contd.)

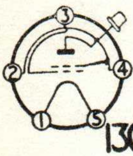
OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR TWO VALVES IN PUSH-PULL AS L.F. POWER AMPLIFIER OR CLASS "B" MODULATOR.

(With I_{g1})

V_a	1,500	2,000	2,500	V
V_{g2}	350	350	350	V
V_{g1}	–41	–45	–43	V
$I_{a\,(0)}$	2×45	2×40	2×50	mA
I_a max. sig.	2×200	2×150	2×130	mA
I_{g2} max. sig.	2×19	2×10	2×8	mA
I_{g1}	2×18	2×15	2×12	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	2×145	2×110	2×95	V
p_{g1}	2×2.6	2×1.6	2×1.2	W
p_{g2}	2×6.7	2×3.5	2×2.8	W
P_{out}	350	350	400	W
R_{a-a}	7,000	13,500	22,000	Ω
η	58	58	61	%

CIRCUIT NOTES.

1. The R.F. circuit returns must be brought to the filament connection on Pin No. 1.
2. To ensure equal distribution of the currents through the seals the g_2 leads should be strapped together at the valve holder, and the circuit connections joined to the midpoint of the strap. This should not be allowed to impair the free flotation of individual contacts.



130

BASE :
MVH18

DIMENSIONS :
L=130 mm
D=62 mm

QQV 04-20

Twin beam tetrode with a maximum rated dissipation of 10 watts at each anode. It is primarily intended for use as a push-pull R.F. power amplifier or oscillator at frequencies up to 200 Mc/s. Arrangements should be made to earth the metal base of the valve by means of spring clips or by some alternative method. The cathode is indirectly heated with centre tapped heater for series or parallel connection.

HEATER

	Series	Parallel	
V_h	12.6	6.3	V
I_h	0.8	1.6	A

Heating time 20 secs.

MOUNTING POSITION

Vertical—base down   Horizontal—plane of anodes vertical

QQV 04-20 (contd.)

CAPACITANCES

Each section

c_{in}	14	μμF
c_{out}	8.5	μμF
c_{a-g1}	<0.2	μμF

Between sections

c_{a-a}	0.8	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

At V_a=400 V V_{g2}=200 V I_a=25 mA

g_m	4	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	6.5	

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	400	V
$v_{a\ (pk)}$ max.	1,400	V
V_{g2} max.	225	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	600	V
V_{g1} max.	−175	V
I_k max.	2×100	mA
*$i_{k\ (pk)}$ max.	350	mA
I_{g2} max.	2×18	mA
I_{g1} max.	2×7	mA
*$i_{g1\ (pk)}$ max.	20	mA
p_a max.	2×10	W
p_{g2} max.	2×2.25	W
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
*R_{g1-k} max.	30	KΩ

*Per section

Operating frequency (Mc/s)	Max. anode voltage (V)	Max. anode input power (W)
125	400	60
175	280	42
200	240	36

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As push-pull Class "C" R.F. power amplifier and oscillator

V_a	400	V
*V_{g2}	145	V
R_{g2}	15	KΩ
**V_{g1}	−45	V
R_{g1}	10	KΩ
R_k	260	Ω
I_a	2×75	mA
I_{g2}	2×8.5	mA
I_{g1}	2×2.25	mA
$v_{in\ (pk)}$	2×58	V
P_{drive}	0.23	W
P_{out}	44	W

*May be obtained from a separate supply or from the anode supply through series resistor of value shown, in which case provision must be made to ensure that $V_{g2(b)}$ does not exceed 600 V.

**May be obtained from a separate supply or by a grid or cathode resistor of value shown, or by a combination of these methods.

QQV 04-20 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS *(contd.)*

As push-pull R.F. power amplifier, Class "B" telephony

V_a	400	V
V_{g2}	125	V
V_{g1}	−25	V
I_a	2×37.5	mA
I_{g2}	2×2.0	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$	2×25	V
P_{drive}	0.8	W
P_{out}	10.5	W

As push-pull grid-modulated Class "C" R.F. power amplifier

V_a	400	V
V_{g2}	125	V
V_{g1}	−40	V
I_a	2×37.5	mA
I_{g2}	2×1.5	mA
I_{g1}	2×0.2	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$ R.F.	2×40	V
†$v_{mod(pk)}$ A.F.	19	V
P_{drive}	0.32	W
P_{out}	10.5	W

As push-pull anode-modulated Class "C" R.F. power amplifier

V_a	325	V
*V_{g2}	165	V
R_{g2}	10	KΩ
V_{g1}	−45	V
**R_{g1}	11.25	KΩ
I_a	2×62	mA
I_{g2}	2×8	mA
I_{g1}	2×2	mA
$v_{in(pk)}$	2×56	V
P_{drive}	0.2	W
P_{out}	30	W

†For 100% modulation.

*May be obtained from a fixed supply or by a grid resistor of value shown.

**May be obtained from a separate supply or by a grid or cathode resistor of value shown, or by a combination of these methods.

As Class "AB_2" A.F. power amplifier or modulator

V_a	400	V
V_{g2}	125	V
V_{g1}	−15	V
I_{ao}	2×10	mA
I_a (max. sig.)	2×75	mA
I_{g2} (max. sig.)	2×16	mA
$v_{in\ (pk)}$	2×30	V
R_{a-a}	6.2	KΩ
*P_{drive}	0.36	W
P_{out}	42	W

*The effective resistance in the grid circuit should be below 500 Ω and the effective impedance should not exceed 700 Ω at the highest response frequency required.

123

BASE: Octal

DIMENSIONS: L=115 mm, D=59 mm

Mullard

QQV 06-40

The QQV06-40 is a double tetrode having an oxide coated cathode. The valve is primarily intended for use as an R.F. amplifier or oscillator and has a rated anode dissipation of 20 W per anode. The limiting frequency of operation is approximately 300 Mc/s.

CATHODE

Indirectly heated for series or parallel operation.

	Series	Parallel	
V_h	12.6	6.3	V
I_h (approx.)	1.0	2.0	A

MOUNTING POSITION

Vertical—base up or down.
Horizontal—anode pins in horizontal plane.

CAPACITANCES

c_{g1-all} (each section)	11.0	μμF
c_{a-all} (each section)	3.5	μμF
c_{a-g1} (each section)	$<$0.1	μμF
*c_{out}	2.2	μμF
*c_{in}	6.6	μμF

*Two sections in push-pull.

CHARACTERISTICS (each section) measured at I_a=30 mA

g_m	4.5	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	9	

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max	600	V
p_a max.	2×20	W
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	2×3	W
I_{g1} max.	2×5	mA
p_{g1} max.	2×1	W
I_k max.	2×120	mA
$i_{k(pk)}$ max.	2×480	mA
V_{g1} max.	−175	V
Max. temperature of pins	180	°C
Max. temperature of bulb	225	°C
Max. frequency at reduced ratings (V_a max.=400 V)	300	Mc/s

NOTE—When the valve is used at maximum ratings above 150 Mc/s it is necessary to direct an air flow of up to ½ cu. ft. per min. on to the top of the bulb. An anode connector providing adequate heat transfer by radiation or conduction should also be used.

QQV 06-40 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS PUSH–PULL CLASS "C" R.F. AMPLIFIER OR OSCILLATOR

f	60	150	300	Mc/s
V_a	600	500	400	V
V_{g2}	250	250	200	V
V_{g1}	–100	–60	–60	V
I_a	2×100	2×100	2×100	mA
I_{g2}	2×9	2×9	2×6	mA
I_{g1}	2×2	2×1	2×1.5	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	2×120	2×80	2×80	V
p_a	2×17	2×17.5	2×20	W
P_{out}	85	65	40	W
η	71	65	50	%

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS CLASS "C" PUSH–PULL FREQUENCY TREBLER

f_{out}	150	150	220	Mc/s
V_a	500	400	400	V
V_{g2}	250	250	250	V
V_{g1}	–150	–150	–150	V
I_a	2×55	2×65	2×60	mA
I_{g2}	2×4.5	2×7	2×9	mA
I_{g1}	2×3	2×2.5	2×1.5	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	2×200	2×200	2×200	V
p_a	2×18.5	2×18	2×18.5	W
P_{out}	18	16	11	W
η	33	31	23	%

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS CLASS "C" ANODE AND SCREEN MODULATED R.F. POWER AMPLIFIER (Two systems in parallel)

f	<60	Mc/s
V_a	500	V
V_{g2}	225	V
$v_{g2\,(pk)}$	185	V
V_{g1}	–100	V
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	150	V
I_a	2×100	mA
I_{g2}	2×13	mA
I_{g1}	2×4.5	mA
p_{g2}	2×3	W
p_a	2×16	W
P_{out}	68	W
η	68	%
P_{mod}	50	W

124

BASE:
B7A

DIMENSIONS:
L=122 mm
D=50 mm

QQV 07-40

Push-pull R.F. power tetrode with a maximum anode dissipation of 20 watts per section and primarily intended for use as a Class " C " amplifier or oscillator at frequencies up to 250 Mc/s.
The cathode is indirectly heated with centre tapped heater for series or parallel connection.

HEATER

	Series	Parallel	
V_h	12.6	6.3	V
I_h	1.25	2.5	A

MOUNTING POSITION

Vertical—base down   Horizontal—plane of anodes vertical

CAPACITANCES

Each section

c_{in}	14.5	μμF
c_{out}	7.0	μμF
* c_{a-g1}	<0.12	μμF
c_{g2-k} (including internal by-pass capacitor)	65	μμF approx.

*With external shield up to the flange seal

CHARACTERISTICS

Each section (at I_a=60 mA V_a=750 V V_{g2}=225 V)

g_m	8.5	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	9	

OPERATING CONDITIONS

As push-pull R.F. power amplifier or oscillator, Class " C " telegraphy

V_a	500	750	V
* V_{g2}	200	200	V
R_{g2}	9.3	18.3	KΩ
** V_{g1}	−45	−55	V
R_{g1-k}	3.75	4.6	KΩ
R_k	160	270	Ω
I_a	2×120	2×80	mA
I_{g2}	2×16	2×15	mA
I_{g1} (approx.)	2×6	2×6	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	2×62	2×70	V
P_{drive} (approx.)	0.7	0.8	W
P_{out} (approx.)	83	87	W

As Class " C " anode-modulated push-pull R.F. amplifier

V_a	425	600	V
* V_{g2}	200	200	V
R_{g2}	6.4	13.3	KΩ
** V_{g1}	−60	−70	V
R_{g1-k}	5.5	5.8	KΩ
I_a	2×106	2×75	mA
I_{g2}	2×18	2×15	mA
I_{g1} (approx.)	2×5.5	2×6	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	2×77	2×86	V
P_{drive} (approx.)	0.8	0.9	W
P_{out} (approx.)	63	70	W

QQV 07-40 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS *(contd.)*

As Class " C " grid-modulated push–pull R.F. power amplifier

V_a	500	750	V
V_{g2}	200	200	V*
V_{g1}	−38	−55	V**
I_a	2×60	2×40	mA
I_{g2}	2×5	2×2.5	mA
I_{g1}	2×1	0	mA approx.
$v_{in(pk)}$ (R.F.)	2×41	2×52	V
$v_{mod(pk)}$	17	15	V
P_{drive}	0.5	0.7	W approx.
P_{out}	23	24	W approx.

*Obtained from separate supply or from anode supply through series resistor (R_{g2}) of value shown, in which case provision must be made to ensure that $V_{g2(b)}$ does not exceed 600 V.

**Obtained from fixed supply or by means of grid or cathode resistor of value shown, or by a combination of these methods.

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	750	V
p_a max.	2×20	W
$v_{a(pk)}$ max.	2,500	V
$V_{g2(b)}$ max.	600	V
V_{g2} max.	225	V
p_{g2} max.	2×3.5	W
I_{g2} max.	2×17	mA
I_k max.	2×145	mA
*$i_{k(pk)}$ max.	550	mA
V_{g1} max.	−175	V
I_{g1} max.	2×7.5	mA
*$i_{g1(pk)}$ max.	30	mA
*R_{g1-k} max.	30	KΩ
V_{h-k} max.	100	V
**Max. bulb temp.	175	°C

*Per section.

**Forced air cooling may be required to limit the bulb temperature to the figure quoted. At normal dissipation an air flow of approx. 5 cu. ft./min. is required.

Operating frequency (Mc/s)	Max. anode voltage (V)	Max. anode input power (W)
100	750	120
150	700	120
200	600	120
250	500	100

124

BASE : B7A

DIMENSIONS :
L=109 mm
D=61 mm

QQZ 04-15

Quick-heating double tetrode with an oxide coated filament. It is primarily intended for mobile applications and has a rated anode dissipation of 8 watts, the limiting frequency being 186 Mc/s.

FILAMENT

Oxide coated, directly heated.

V_f	6.3	V
I_f	0.68	A
Heating time	2.0	Secs.

MOUNTING POSITION

Vertical-base upwards or downwards

CAPACITANCES

Each section

C_{a-g}	0.1	μμF
C_{g-f}	8	μμF
C_{a-f}	3	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

Each section (measured at I_a=20 mA)

g_m	2	mA/V
μ_{g1-g2}	9	

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS PUSH-PULL CLASS " C " R.F. AMPLIFIER OR OSCILLATOR

	Continuous operation		Intermittent operation		
f	186	186	186	186	Mc/s
V_a	250	400	250	400	V
V_{g2}	175	200	175	200	V
V_{g1}	−70	−80	−70	−80	V
I_a	2×30	2×30	2×40	2×40	mA
I_{g2}	2×4	2×4	2×5	2×5	mA
I_{g1}	2×1.5	2×1.5	2×1.75	2×1.75	mA
$v_{in\,(pk)}$	2×60	2×65	2×60	2×65	V
p_a	2×3	2×4.75	2×4	2×6.25	W
P_{out}	9	14.5	12	19.5	W
η	60	61	60	61	%
†P_{load}	7.7	12.4	10.2	16.5	W

† These figures assume a circuit efficiency of 85%

OPERATING CONDITIONS AS PUSH-PULL CLASS " C " FREQUENCY TREBLER

	f=62–186 Mc/s		f=33–100 Mc/s		
	Intermittent operation	Continuous operation	Intermittent operation	Continuous operation	
V_a	250	250	350	350	V
V_{g2}	200	200	200	200	V
V_{g1}	−180	−180	−180	−180	V
I_a	2×40	2×30	2×30	2×24	mA
I_{g2}	6	6	6	6	mA
I_{g1}	2×1.5	2×1.5	2×1.5	2×1.5	mA
P_{out}	5	3.75	6	4.8	W
‡P_{load}	3.5	3	5	3.8	W

‡ These figures assume normal circuit efficiencies.

QQZ 04-15 (contd.)

LIMITING VALUES

Continuous operation

V_a max.	400	V
p_a max.	2×6	W
V_{g2} max.	250	V
p_{g2} max.	2×2	W
I_k max.	2×40	mA
$i_{k\,(pk)}$ max.	2×160	mA
V_{g1} max.	−250	V
I_{g1} max.	2×5	mA
R_{g1-f} max. (each section)	0.5	MΩ
Max. operating frequency at full ratings	186	Mc/s
Max. temperature of base pins	80	°C
Max. temperature of bulb	200	°C

Intermittent operation (other limiting values as for continuous operation)

p_a max.	2×8	W
p_{g2} max.	2×2.5	W
I_k max.	2×50	mA
$i_{k\,(pk)}$ max.	2×200	mA
Max. temperature of base pins	100	°C
Max. temperature of bulb	250	°C

126

BASE: B8G

DIMENSIONS: L=100 mm D=32 mm

RGI-240A Mercury vapour rectifier

FILAMENT

V_f 4.0 V I_f 2.7 A approx.

LIMITING VALUES

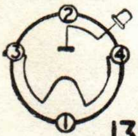
Max. peak inverse voltage (150 c/s max.)	6,500	V
Max. peak anode current	1,250	mA
Max. mean anode current	250	mA
Voltage drop across valve	16	V approx.
Ambient temperature	10 to 40	°C
Condensed mercury temperature	25 to 65	°C

TRANSMITTING VALVES AND MERCURY VAPOUR RECTIFIERS

RG1-240A (contd.)

FULL LOAD OPERATING CONDITIONS

Circuit	No. of Valves	Full load D.C. output (V)	(mA)	Applied A.C. volts (V_{rms})	Initial filter Elements L henries (min.)	C μF (max.)
Single phase full wave	2	2,000	500	2,220 (per valve)	7.0	5.0
Single phase bridge	4	4,000	500	4,440 (total)	14.0	2.5
Three phase half wave	3	2,750	750	2,350 (per phase)	2.5	2.0
Three phase full wave	6	6,000	750	2,570 (per phase)	5.0	1.0



131

BASE: British 4-pin

DIMENSIONS: L=139 mm D=48 mm

RG3-250

Mercury vapour rectifier

FILAMENT

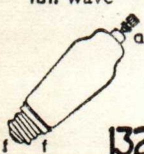
V_f 2.5 V I_f 5.0 A approx.

LIMITING VALUES

Max. peak inverse voltage (150 c/s max.)	10,000	V
Max. peak anode current	1.0	A
Max. mean anode current	0.25	A
Voltage drop across valve	16	V approx.
Ambient temperature	10 to 40	°C
Condensed mercury temperature	25 to 65	°C

FULL LOAD OPERATING CONDITIONS

Circuit	No. of valves	Full Load D.C. output (V)	(mA)	Applied A.C. volts (V_{rms})	Initial Filter elements L henries (min.)	C μF (max.)
Single phase full wave	2	3,150	500	3,500 (per valve)	10	2
Single phase bridge	4	6,300	500	7,000 (total)	20	1
Three phase half wave	3	4,100	750	3,500 (per phase)	6.0	1
Three phase full wave	6	9.500	750	4,000 (per phase)	10	0.5



132

BASE: Standard Edison Screw

DIMENSIONS: L=138 mm D=48 mm

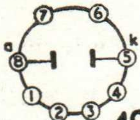
NEON STABILISING TUBES

4687

Neon-filled stabilising tube

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V ignition max.	130	V
V burning	90–110	V
I quiescent	20	mA
I max.	40	mA
I min.	10	mA
A.C. resistance max.	250	Ω



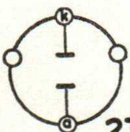
49

BASE :
P–base

DIMENSIONS :
L=87 mm
D=29 mm

4687A

Neon-filled stabilising tube, identical with the 4687 except that it has a British 4-pin base



23

BASE :
British
4–pin

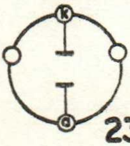
DIMENSIONS :
L=102 mm
D=29 mm

7475

Neon-filled stabilising tube

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V ignition max.	140	V
V burning	90–110	V
I quiescent	4	mA
I max.	8	mA
I min.	1	mA
A.C. resistance max.	300	Ω



23

BASE :
British
4–pin

DIMENSIONS :
L=85 mm
D=31 mm

Neon-filled two-electrode tube having a high order of stability over both long and short periods and very small variations from valve to valve

85A1

PREFERRED OPERATING CONDITION

I (quiescent)	4.5±0.2 mA

CHARACTERISTICS

At preferred operating condition

A.C. resistance	290	Ω
V (burning) variation from valve to valve	83–86	V
Temperature co-efficient of V (burning)	−1.8	mV/°F
Max. percentage variation of V (burning) for current change of 4.3–4.7 mA	0.17	%
Max. percentage variation of V (burning) during life	0.5	%
Max. percentage variation of V (burning) after the first 300 hours of life	0.2	%
Max. short term (100 hours max.) variation of V (burning) after the first 300 hours of life	0.1	%

Equilibrium conditions are normally reached after 3 minutes operation.

Over life, the A.C. resistance will remain sensibly constant but the temperature co-efficient of burning voltage can be expected to decrease slightly.

The noise generated by the valve over a frequency band of 30–10,000 c/s, is of the order of 70 μV which is equivalent to the noise generated by a resistance of approximately 30 M Ω. The noise is evenly distributed over the frequency range.

The tube should not be subjected to shock or continuous vibration.

LIMITING CONDITIONS

V (ignition) max.	125	V
V (burning)	83–87	V
I max.	8	mA
I min.	1	mA
A.C. resistance max.	450	Ω

BASE:
B8G
Anode to pin 2
Cathode to pins 4 and 8

DIMENSIONS:
L=80 mm
D=32 mm

OSCILLOSCOPE AND PICTURE TUBES

DB4-2 DG4-2 DR4-2

Preliminary Data

High Vacuum Oscilloscope Tubes with $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. diameter screens.

HEATER

	V_h	6.3	V
	I_h	0.4	A

CAPACITANCES

$c_{y'-all}$	4.4	μμF
$c_{y''-all}$	4.4	μμF
$c_{x'-all}$	5.0	μμF
$c_{x''-all}$	5.4	μμF
$c_{y'y''-all}$	0.5	μμF
$c_{x'x''-all}$	0.8	μμF
$c_{y'y''-x'x''}$	0.1	μμF
c_{g-all}	9.0	μμF

LUMINESCENT COLOUR

DB4–2	Blue. Short persistence
DG4–2	Green. Medium persistence
DR4–2	Long persistence

DEFLECTION

Double electrostatic
Y plates suitable for symmetrical operation
X plates suitable for asymmetrical operation

FOCUSING Electrostatic

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_{a2}	800	1,000	V
V_{a1}	200 to 300	260 to 360	V
$*V_g$	0 to –50	0 to –60	V

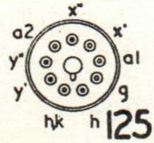
* Grid must never be allowed to become positive with respect to the cathode

DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY

V_{a2}	800	1,000	V
X plates	0.16	0.13	mm/V
Y plates	0.26	0.21	mm/V

LIMITING VALUES

V_{a2} max.	1,000	V
V_{a2} min.	800	V
V_{a1} max.	360	V
V_g max.	0	V
$-V_{g1}$ max.	60	V
$v_{x'-x''\,(pk)}$ max.	750	V
$v_{y'-y''\,(pk)}$ max.	450	V
p_t max.	3	mW/cm²
R_{g-k} max.	0.5	MΩ



125

BASE
B9G

DIMENSIONS :
L=160 mm
D= 44 mm

DB7-5
DG7-5
DR7-5

Preliminary Data

High Vacuum Oscilloscope Tubes with $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. diameter screens

HEATER

V_h	6.3	V
I_h	0.4	A

CAPACITANCES

$C_{y'-all}$	4.4	μμF
$C_{y''-all}$	4.4	μμF
$C_{x'-all}$	5.0	μμF
$C_{x''-all}$	5.4	μμF
$C_{y'y''-all}$	0.6	μμF
$C_{x'x''-all}$	0.6	μμF
$C_{y'y''-x'x''}$	0.1	μμF
C_{g-all}	9.0	μμF

LUMINESCENT COLOUR

DB7–5	Blue. Short persistence
DG7–5	Green. Medium persistence
DR7–5	Long persistence

DEFLECTION

Double electrostatic
Tubes suitable for symmetrical operation

FOCUSING Electrostatic

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_{a2}	800	V
V_{a1}	200 to 300	V
*V_g	0 to –50	V

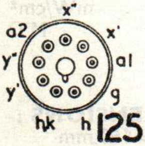
* Grid must never be allowed to become positive with respect to the cathode

DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY (V_{a2}=800 V)

X plates	0.16	mm/V
Y plates	0.26	mm/V

LIMITING VALUES

V_{a2} max.	1,000	V
V_{a2} min.	800	V
V_{a1} max.	400	V
V_g max.	0	V
$-V_g$ max.	100	V
$V_{x'-x''\,(pk)}$ max.	750	V
$V_{y'-y''\,(pk)}$ max.	450	V
p_t max.	3	mW/cm²
R_{g-k} max.	0.5	MΩ



BASE :
B9G

DIMENSIONS :
D=160 mm
D= 71 mm

DB7-6
DG7-6
DR7-6

Preliminary Data

High Vacuum Oscilloscope Tubes with $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. diameter screens

HEATER

V_h	6.3	V
I_h	0.4	V

CAPACITANCES

$c_{y'-all}$	4.4	μμF
$c_{y''-all}$	4.4	μμF
$c_{x'-all}$	5.0	μμF
$c_{x''-all}$	5.4	μμF
$c_{y'y''-all}$	0.5	μμF
$c_{x'x''-all}$	0.8	μμF
$c_{y'y''-x'x''}$	0.1	μμF
c_{g-all}	9.0	μμF

LUMINESCENT COLOUR

DB7–6	Blue. Short persistence
DG7–6	Green. Medium persistence
DR7–6	Long persistence

DEFLECTION

Double electrostatic
Y plates suitable for symmetrical operation
*X plates suitable for asymmetrical operation

* It is essential that plate x″ be connected to a2

FOCUSING
Electrostatic

OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_{a2}	800	V
V_{a1}	200 to 300	V
*V_g	0 to −50	V

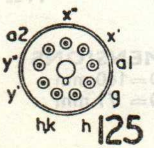
* Grid must never be allowed to become positive with respect to the cathode

DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY (V_{a2}=800 V)

X plates	0.16	mm/V
Y plates	0.26	mm/V

LIMITING VALUES

V_{a2} max.	1,000	V
V_{a2} min.	800	V
V_{a1} max.	400	V
V_g	0	V
$-V_g$ max.	100	V
$v_{x'-x''\,(pk)}$ max.	750	V
$v_{y'-y''\,(pk)}$ max.	450	V
p_t max.	3	mW/cm²
R_{g-k} max.	0.5	MΩ



BASE : B9G

DIMENSIONS :
L=160 mm
D= 71 mm

Mullard

ECR 30

Oscilloscope tube with 3 in. diameter screen

HEATER
V_h 4.0 V I_h 1.0 A

CAPACITANCES

Grid to all other electrodes	<20	μμF
Each X plate or each Y plate to all other electrodes	<15	μμF
One X plate to one Y plate	<3	μμF

LUMINESCENT COLOUR
Green—medium persistence

DEFLECTION
Electrostatic. The tube is primarily intended for symmetrical deflection

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a1}=V_{a3}$	800	V
V_{a2}	100 to 170	V
V_g	−1.0 to −18	V

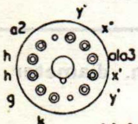
LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a1}=V_{a3}$ max.	1,000	V
V_{h-k} max.	50	V

DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY

X and Y plates $\frac{170}{V_{a3}}$ mm/V

Viewed from the screen end and with the tube positioned so that spigot key of the base is uppermost, a positive voltage on X′ will deflect the spot to the left and a positive voltage on Y′ will deflect the spot upwards.



114

BASE: B12B

DIMENSIONS:
L=206 mm
D=70 mm

ECR 35
ECR 35P

High-sensitivity oscilloscope tube with 3½ in. diameter screen

HEATER
V_h 4.0 V I_h 1.0 A

CAPACITANCES

Grid to all other electrodes	<25	μμF
Each X plate or each Y plate to all other electrodes	<25	μμF
One X plate to one Y plate	<5	μμF

LUMINESCENT COLOUR

ECR 35	Green—medium persistence
ECR 35P	Blue—with yellow-green afterglow; long persistence

ECR 35 ECR 35P (contd.)

DEFLECTION

Electrostatic. The tube is suitable for either symmetrical or asymmetrical deflection.

With asymmetrical deflection the trapezoidal distortion is such that the angle between adjacent sides of a 45 mm × 70 mm raster is between 85° and 95°.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a1} = V_{a3}$	1,200	V
V_{a2}	150–250	V
V_g	–1.0 to –50	V

LIMITING VALUES

$V_{a1} = V_{a3}$ max.	2,500	V
V_{h-k} max.	50	V

DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY

X plates	$\frac{360}{V_{a3}}$ mm/V
Y plates	$\frac{780}{V_{a3}}$ mm/V

Viewed from the screen end and with the tube positioned so that the spigot key of the base is uppermost, a positive voltage on X′ will deflect the spot to the left and a positive voltage on Y′ will deflect the spot upwards.

113

BASE: B12D

DIMENSIONS: L=341 mm, D=90 mm

ECR 60

High-sensitivity oscilloscope tube with 6 in. diameter screen

HEATER

V_h 4.0 V I_h 1.0 A

CAPACITANCES

Grid to all other electrodes	<25	μμF
Each X plate or each Y plate to all other electrodes	<25	μμF
One X plate to one Y plate	<5	μμF

LUMINESCENT COLOUR

Green—medium persistence

DEFLECTION

Electrostatic. The tube is suitable for either symmetrical or asymmetrical deflection.

With asymmetrical deflection the trapezoidal distortion is such that the angle between adjacent sides of an 80 mm × 80 mm raster is between 85° and 95°.

ECR 60 (contd.)

OPERATING CONDITIONS

$V_{a1}=V_{a3}$	2,000	V
V_{a2}	250 to 450	V
V_g	−1.0 to −100	V

LIMITING VALUES

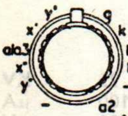
$V_{a1}=V_{a3}$ max.	2,500	V
V_{h-k}	50	V

DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY

X plates $\frac{600}{V_{a3}}$ mm/V

Y plates $\frac{1,150}{V_{a3}}$ mm/V

Viewed from the screen end and with the tube positioned so that the spigot key of the base is uppermost, a positive voltage on X′ will deflect the spot to the left and a positive voltage on Y′ will deflect the spot upwards.



113

BASE : B12D

DIMENSIONS : L=432 mm, D=160 mm

MW6-2

Picture Tube with $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter metal-backed screen, for use in Projection Television

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A Suitable for series or parallel operation

Important Note.—When used in a series heater chain the surge heater voltage must not exceed 8.5 V (r.m.s.) when the supply is switched on. A current limiting device should therefore be included in the circuit to ensure that this voltage is not exceeded.

MOUNTING POSITION

The tube may be mounted in any position except screen downward with the axis at an angle of less than 50° to the vertical.

EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating designated M, which must be connected to chassis. The capacitance of this coating to the anode may be used to provide smoothing for the E.H.T. supply.

SPARK TRAP

An internal spark trap, which must be connected to chassis, prevents flash-over between anode and grid within the tube.

CAPACITANCES

c_{g-all}	6.3	μμF
c_{k-all}	6.3	μμF
c_{a}–M	450	μμF

MW6-2 (contd.)

SCREEN Metal-backed

LUMINESCENT COLOUR
White.
The picture diameter must not exceed 57.5 mm

FOCUSING AND DEFLECTION
Magnetic
The number of ampere-turns required for focusing at V_a=25KV and with an air-gap of 11 to 13 mm in the magnetic circuit is 920.
The inner diameter of the focus coil should be 27.5 mm, and provision should be made for adjusting in through 2.5 to 3° in both the horizontal and vertical directions for picture centering.

The deflection angle is 38°

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

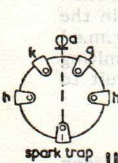
V_a	25	KV
$I_{a\,(av)}$	100	μA
*V_g for cut-off	–40 to –90	V

*In no circumstances must the grid be allowed to become positive with respect to the cathode

LIMITING VALUES

V_a max.	25	KV
**V_{h-k} max.	±125	V

** It is necessary to ensure that this value is not exceeded during the warming up period immediately after switching on.



117

BASE :
V

DIMENSIONS
L=268 mm
D= 65 mm

MW22-14
MW22-14C
MW22-17
MW22-18

Television picture tubes with 9 in. diameter screen. These tubes are suitable for series operation

HEATER
V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A

Important Note.—The heater voltage must not exceed 8.5 V when the supply is switched on. If the heater is connected in series with the heaters of other valves a current limiting device should be included in the circuit to ensure that this voltage is not exceeded.

CAPACITANCES

c_{g-all}	<10	μμF
c_{k-all}	<10	μμF
c_{a_2-M}	1,000	μμF

**MW22-14
MW22-14C
MW22-17
MW22-18
(contd.)**

EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

Types MW 22–14 and MW 22–18 have an external conductive coating designated M which must be earthed. The capacitance c_{a2}–M may be used to provide smoothing for the EHT supply.

Types MW 22–14C and MW 22–17 have no external conductive coating

FLUORESCENT COLOUR

White

FOCUSING AND DEFLECTION Magnetic

With the centre of the deflector coils 204 mm from the centre of the screen, the deflection sensitivity at V_{a2}=7 KV is 0.08×L mm/gauss.

Where L=length of the electron path through the field of the deflector coil in mm.

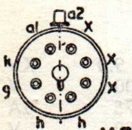
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_{a2}	7.0	KV
V_{a1}	200	V
*V_{g1} for cut-off	−40	V
Focusing ampere-turns	650	approx.

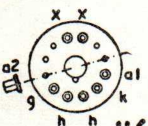
*In no circumstances must the grid be allowed to become positive with respect to the cathode.

LIMITING VALUES

V_{a2} max.	9.0	KV
V_{a1} max.	400	V
I_{a2} max.	100	μA
V_{h-k} max.	150	V



115



116

DIMENSIONS : L=376 mm D=230 mm

BASES :

MW 22–14	MW 22–17
MW 22–14C	MW 22–18
B8G (115)	B12A (116)

**MW31-14C
MW31-17
MW31-18**

Television picture tubes with 12 in. diameter screens

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 0.3 A. Suitable for series operation, D.C. or A.C.

Note.—The heater voltage must not exceed 8.5 when the supply is switched on. If the heater is connected in series with the heaters of other valves a current limiting device should be included in the circuit to ensure that this voltage is not exceeded.

MW31-14C
MW 31-17
MW 31-18
(contd.)

CAPACITANCES

c_{g-all}	10	μμF
c_{k-all}	10	μμF
c_{a_2}–M	2,000	μμF

EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

Type MW 31–18 has an external conductive coating designated M, which must be earthed. The capacitance c_{a_2-M} may be used to provide smoothing for the E.H.T. supply.
Types MW 31–14C and MW 31–17 have no external conductive coating

FLUORESCENT COLOUR

White

FOCUSING AND DEFLECTION Magnetic

With the centre of the deflector coils 292 mm from the centre of the screen the deflection sensitivity at V_{a_2}=7 KV is 0.08×L mm/gauss.
Where L=length in mm of the electron path through the field of the deflector coil.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

V_{a2}	7.0	KV
V_{a1}	200	V
*V_{g1} for cut-off	–40	V
Focusing ampere-turns	650 approx.	

*In no circumstances may the grid be allowed to become positive with respect to cathode.

LIMITING VALUES

V_{a2} max.	9.0	KV
V_{a1} max.	400	V
I_{a2} max.	175	μA
V_{h-k} max.	150	V

DIMENSIONS : L=465 mm D=307 mm

115

116

BASES :

MW 31–14C	MW 31–17
B8G (115)	MW31-18
	B12A (116)

GAS-FILLED TRIODES AND TETRODES

EN 31 Thyratron for use in H.F. time bases and control equipment

HEATER

V_h 6.3 V I_h 1.3 A

CAPACITANCES

c_{in}	6.1	µµF
c_{out}	4.2	µµF
c_{a-g}	2.3	µµF
c_{g-h}	<1.5	µµF

OPERATING CONDITIONS

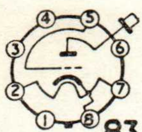
As triode

v_{a-g} (pk) max.	1,500	V
v_a (pk) max.	1,000	V
I_a max.	10	mA
i_a pk. max.	750	mA
R_g min.	750	Ω/V
R_g max.	0.75	M Ω
*V_{h-k} max.	100	V
Valve voltage drop	33	V
Control ratio	35	
Max. operating frequency	150	Kc/s

*Cathode always positive with respect to heater.

As half wave rectifier (grid connected to cathode)

V_a max.	350	V
I_{out} max.	40	mA
Min. limiting resistance	100	Ω
Max. reservoir capacitance	6	µF
V_{h-k} max.	100	V



83

BASE : Octal

DIMENSIONS : L=114 mm D=42 mm

1267 Cold-cathode gas-filled triode

CHARACTERISTICS

Max. operating anode voltage (starter anode connected to cathode)	225	V
Min. starter anode–cathode breakdown voltage	70	V
Max. starter anode–cathode breakdown voltage	90	V
Max. starter anode current for anode breakdown (V_a=140 V)	100	µA
Starter anode to cathode voltage drop	60	V
Anode to cathode voltage drop	70	V
Max. peak cathode current	100	mA
Max. D.C. cathode current	25	mA

BASE : Octal **DIMENSIONS :** L=100 mm D=31 mm

Cathode to Pin 2 Anode to Pin 5 Grid to Pin 7

Gas-filled tetrode primarily intended for use in relay or rid controlled rectifier circuits **2D21**

HEATER

	Min.	Av.	Max.	
V_h	5.7	6.3	6.9	V
$I_h(V_2=6.3V)$	0.54	0.6	0.66	A

Suitable for use on either D.C. or A.C.
Heating time 10 secs.

CAPACITANCES

Measured without external shield

c_{a-g1}	0.03	μμF
c_{in}	2.5	μμF
c_{out}	1.6	μμF

CHARACTERISTICS

Anode voltage drop	8	V
Grid 1 control ratio ($R_{g1}=0\ \Omega$ $V_{g2}=0$ V)	250	approx.
Grid 2 control ratio ($R_{g1}=0\ \Omega$ $V_{g2}=0$ V)	1,000	approx.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

For relay applications

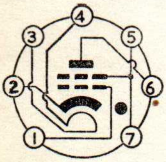
Anode voltage (r.m.s.)	400	V
Grid 2 voltage	0	V
Grid 1 voltage (D.C.)	–6	V
Grid 1 signal voltage (pk.)	6	V
Grid 1 circuit resistance	1.0	M Ω
Anode circuit resistance*	2,000	Ω

*Sufficient resistance must be used to avoid exceeding the limiting current values.

LIMITING VALUES

Peak anode voltage : Forward max.	650	V
Inverse max.	1,300	V
Grid 2 voltage :		
Peak before anode conduction max.	–100	V
*Average during anode conduction max.	–10	V
Grid 1 voltage :		
Peak before anode conduction max.	–100	V
*Average during anode conduction max.	–10	V
Cathode current : Peak max.	0.5	A
*Average max.	0.1	A
Surge for 0.1 second max.	10	A
Grid 2 current : *Average max.	0.01	A
Grid 1 current : *Average max.	0.01	A
Peak heater-cathode voltage :		
Heater negative max.	100	V
Heater positive max.	25	V
Ambient temperature range	–75 to +90	°C

*Averaged over any 30 second interval.



BASE :
B7G

DIMENSIONS :
L=54mm
D=19 mm

PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASH TUBES

CHARACTERISTICS	TYPES			
	LSD2	LSD3* LSD3A*	LSD4*	LSD7*
Max. energy of discharge (joules)	56	100	400	200
Operating voltage (V)	7,000–10,000	2,000–2,700	2,000–2,700	2,000–2,700
Trigger voltage (V) min.	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Approx. flash duration (micro-seconds)	1	150	300	250
Peak light output (lumens)	100×10^6	40×10^6	66×10^6	60×10^6
Integrated light output (lumen-seconds)	1,500	4,000	26,000	10,000
Efficiency (lumens/watt)	27	40	65	50
Effective tube resistance (Ω)	0.5	4.5	3.0	3.5
Size : Length (mm) Diameter (mm)	140 33	100 35	169 71	110 35
BASE	ESB Anode to top cap Cathode to centre base contact Trigger to thread	LSD3 4-pin UX (110) LSD3A 3-pin 5 Amp (111)	3-pin (112)	4-pin UX (110)

* Data taken at operating voltage = 2.6 KV.

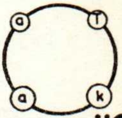
GENERAL NOTES

The recommended mode of operation is to arrange that the anode and trigger are at chassis potential, whilst the cathode is negatively live. If the cathode and trigger are at chassis potential and the anode is live, the tube may break down at voltages below 3 KV in the case of Types LSD 3, LSD 3A, LSD 4 and LSD 7.

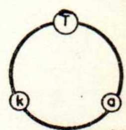
Very great care must be taken not to exceed the maximum voltage at which a given capacitor delivers the stated maximum number of joules. The energy in joules stored in a capacitor is proportional to the square of the voltage ($\frac{1}{2}CV^2$ where C is in farads) and it is therefore easy to overload and damage the tube by exceeding the maximum voltage.

It is insufficient to rely upon the stated voltage of the trans-former employed. In all cases the voltage which is applied to the tube should be measured by means of a high grade voltmeter.

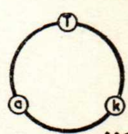
A suitable operating circuit is given on page 247



110



111



112

*TYPES	20 AV	20 CG	20 CV	52 CG	55 CG	90 AV	90 CG	90 CV	
SENSITIVITY	Daylight and bluish light	Incandescent light and near infra-red		Incandescent light and near infra-red		Daylight and bluish light	Incandescent light and near infra-red		
CATHODE									
Surface	CA	COS	COS	COS	COS	CA	COS	COS	
Projected area	11	6.7	6.7	4	2.2	4	3.0	3.0	sq. cm.
	1.7	1.05	1.05	0.62	0.34	0.62	0.47	0.47	sq. in.
CAPACITANCE									
c_{a-k}	0.2	1.5	1.5	1.3	2.3	0.6	1.1	0.8	μμF
CHARACTERISTICS									
Max. Dark Current }	at 150	90	250	90	90.	100	90	100	V
	0.05	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.05	μA
Sensitivity	45†	150‡	25†	125‡	125‡	45†	125‡	20†	μA/lumen
Gas Amp. factor max....	—	10	—	10	10	—	10	—	
LIMITING VALUES									
$V_{a(b)}$ max.	150	90	250	90	90	100	90	100	V
I_k max.	10	5	20	3	2	5	2	10	μA
Ambient temperature max.	70	100	100	100	100	70	100	100	°C
BASE	B8G (106)	B8G (107)	B8G (107)	A	B3A	B7G (108)	B7G (109)	B7G (109)	
DIMENSIONS L	80	80	80	75	63	54	54	54	mm
D	32	32	32	26.5	17	19	19	19	mm
Height to centre of cathode (cell seated)	23	32	32	41	35	12	20	20	mm

* The letter " V " in the type number indicates a vacuum cell and " G " indicates a gas-filled type.
† Sensitivity measured with a lamp of colour temperature 2,700°K.
‡ Sensitivity measured with a lamp of colour temperature 2,700°K and with a series resistor of 1 MΩ.
CA=Caesium-antimony. COS=Caesium-on-oxidised-silver.

2 VOLT MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

Type	Description	Base*	Working Conditions					Characteristics at Working Conditions			Pout (W)	Optimum Load (KΩ)
			If (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)		
FC2	Octode Frequency Changer... ...	7-pin (32)	0·1	135	135‡‡	0	0·95	—	—	0·2	—	—
FC2A	Octode Frequency Changer... ...	7-pin (32)	0·13	135	135†	0·5	0·7	2,500,000	—	0·27	—	—
PM12M	Vari-mu Tetrode (M. or C.) ...	4-pin (4)	0·18	150	90	0–7	2·5	—	—	1·4	—	—
VP2	Vari-mu R.F. Pentode ...	7-pin (24)	0·18	135	135	0–7	3·0	400,000	—	1·5	—	—
VP2B	Vari-mu R.F. Hexode	7-pin (28)	0·14	135	60‡	1·5–7·5	2·0	1,300,000	—	1·4	—	—
SP2	R.F. Pentode	7-pin (24)	0·18	135	135	0	3·0	700,000	1,200	1·8	—	—
PM2HL	Medium Impedance Triode (M. or C.)	4-pin (3)	0·1	135	—	1·5	2·2	21,500	30	1·4	—	—
TDD2A	Double Diode Triode	5-pin (10)	0·12	135	—	1·5	1·95	25,000	30	1·2	—	—
PM2A	Output Triode	4-pin (3)	0·2	135	—	6·0	5·0	6,000	12	2·0	0·15	7
PM202	Super-Power Triode	4-pin (3)	0·2	150	—	14	14·0	2,000	7	3·5	—	3·7
PM2B	Class B Double Triode	7-pin (22)	0·2	120	—	0	3·0	—	—	—	1·25	14
PM22A	Output Pentode	5-pin (11)	0·15	135	135	4·5	5·6	150,000	—	2·2	0·35	19
QP22B	Double Output Pentode	7-pin (35)	0·3	120	120	10·2	3·3	—	—	2·6***	0·94	16

* Numbers in brackets in "Base" Column refer to the Base Diagrams. ** Max. Ratings. *** Measured at Va=Vg2=100V; Vgl=0
† Vg3+g5=45V. ‡ Vg3=60V. ‡‡ Vg3 + g5 = 70V.

4 VOLT MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

Type	Description	Base*	Working Conditions: If or Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	Characteristics at Working Conditions: ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)	Pout (W)	Optimum Load (KΩ)
FC4	Octode Frequency Changer	7-pin (34)	0·65	250	90‡	1·5	1·6	—	—	0·6	—	—
TH4B	Triode Heptode...	7-pin (31)	1·45	250	100	2·5	3·25	1,500,000	—	0·75	—	—
SP4	R.F. Pentode (M. or C.)	{5-pin (13) 7-pin (27)}	1·0	200	100	2·0	3·0	2,200,000	5,000	2·3	—	—
SP4B	R.F. Pentode	7-pin (26)	0·65	250	250	2·4	4·0	2,000,000	6,800	3·4	—	—
VP4	Vari-mu R.F. Pentode	{5-pin (13) 7-pin (27)}	1·0	200	100	2–50	4·5	1,000,000	2,300	2·3	—	—
VP4A	Vari-mu R.F. Pentode	{5-pin (13) 7-pin (27)}	1·2	200	100	2–25	4·25	1,400,000	3,500	2·5	—	—
VP4B	Vari-mu R.F. Pentode	7-pin (26)	0·65	250	250	3·0	11·5	—	—	2·0	—	—
2D4A	Double Diode	5-pin (8)	0·65	200	—	—	0·8	—	—	—	—	—
TDD4	Double Diode Triode	7-pin (20)	0·65	250	—	7·0	4·0	13,500	27	2·0	—	—
TT4	Low Impedance Triode...	5-pin (9)	1·0	250	—	16·0	20·0	3,300	10·5	3·2	0·5	10
354V	Med. Impedance Triode (M. or C.) ...	5-pin (9)	0·65	250	—	4·5	6·5	11,500	40	3·5	—	—
Pen4DD	Double Diode Output Pentode ...	7-pin (29)	2·25	250	250	6·0	36·0	50,000	—	9·5	4·3	7
PenA4	Output Pentode...	7-pin (25)	1·95	250	250	5·8	36·0	50,000	—	9·5	3·8	8
PenB4	Output Pentode...	7-pin (25)	2·1	250	275	14·0	72·0	22,000	—	8·5	8·8	3·5
Pen4VA	Output Pentode...	{5-pin (12) 7-pin (25)}	1·35	250	250	20·0	36·0	40,000	—	2·8	3·8	6

* Numbers in brackets in "Base" Column refer to the Base Diagrams.

‡ Vg3 + g5 = 70V.

4 VOLT MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

Type	Description	Base*	Working Conditions					Characteristics at Working Conditions			Pout (W)	Optimum Load (KΩ)
			If or Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)		
Pen428	Output Pentode... ...	7-pin (25)	2·1	375	275	Rk—165Ω	2×48	—	—	—	28·0***	6·5
AZ1	Full Wave Rectifier (D.H.)	P. Base (43)	1·1	2×300	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—
DW2	Full Wave Rectifier (D.H.)	4-pin (1)	1·0	2×250	—	—	60	—	—	—	—	—
DW4/350	Full Wave Rectifier (D.H.)	4-pin (1)	2·0	2×350	—	—	120	—	—	—	—	—
DW4/500	Full Wave Rectifier (D.H.)	4-pin (1)	2·0	2×500	—	—	120	—	—	—	—	—
FW4/800	Full Wave Rectifier (D.H.)	4-pin (1)	3·0	2×850	—	—	125	—	—	—	—	—
IW4/350	Full Wave Rectifier (I.H.)	4-pin (7)	2·0	2×350	—	—	120	—	—	—	—	—
IW4/500	Full Wave Rectifier (I.H.)	4-pin (7)	2·5	2×500	—	—	120	—	—	—	—	—

* Numbers in brackets in "Base" Column refer to the Base Diagrams.
All ratings quoted for rectifiers are max.

*** Data for 2 × Pen428 in class A.B. push-pull.

4 VOLT DIRECTLY HEATED OUTPUT VALVES

Type	Description	Base*	Working Conditions					Characteristics at Working Conditions			Pout (W)	Optimum Load (ohms)
			If or Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)		
ACO42	Output Triode	4-pin (3)	{2·0V 2·0A}	300	—	38·0	50·0	1,200	6·0	5·0	3·5	2,300
ACO44	Output Triode	4-pin (3)	1·0	300	—	38·0	50·0	1,200	6·0	5·0	3·5	2,300
DO30	Output Triode	4-pin (3)	2·0	500	—	134	60·0	**580	**4·0	**6·9	11·0	6,000
PM24A	Output Pentode... ...	5-pin (11)	0·275	300	200	22·5	20·0	35,000	—	1·7	2·8	15,000
PM24M	Output Pentode... ...	5-pin (11)	1·1	250	250	17·0	30·0	43,000	130	3·0	2·8	7,000

* Numbers in "Base" Column refer to the Base Diagrams.

** At Va=100V, Vg1=0

6.3 VOLT MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

Type	Description	Base*	Working Conditions Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	Characteristics at Working Conditions ra (ohms)	µ	gm or gc (mA/V)	Pout (W)	Optimum Load
ECH3	Triode Hexode F.C.	P. Base (52)	0·2	250	100	2·0	3·0	1,300,000	—	0·65	—	—
EK2	Octode Frequency Changer ...	P. Base (33)	0·2	250	200††	2·0	1·0	2,000,000	—	0·55	—	—
EF36	R.F. Pentode	Octal (72)	0·2	250	100	2·0	3·0	2,500,000	4,500	1·8	—	—
EF9	Variable-mu R.F. Pentode ...	P. Base (47)	0·2	250	100	2·5	6·0	1,250,000	—	2·2	—	—
EE50	Secondary Emission Television Valve	B9G	0·3	250	250	3·0	10·0	250,000	—	14·0	—	—
EBC3	Double Diode Triode	P. Base (45)	0.2	250	—	5·5	5·0	15,000	30	2·0	—	—
EM1	Tuning Indicator...	P. Base (21)	0·2	250	—	0–5	0·13†	—	—	—	—	2MΩ
EM4	Tuning Indicator (Oval Sensitively) ...	P. Base (51)	0·2	250 250	— —	0–16 0–5	0·75†	—	—	—	—	‡1MΩ
EBL1	Double Diode Output Pentode ...	P. Base (50)	1·2	250	250	6·0	36·0	50,000	—	9·5	4·3	7KΩ
EL2	Output Pentode	P. Base (48)	0·2	250	250	18·0	32·0	70,000	—	2·8	3·6	8KΩ
EL3	Output Pentode	P. Base (46)	0·9	250	250	6·0	36·0	50,000	—	9·0	4·5	7KΩ

††Vg3 + g5 = 50V ‡ Load resistance each anode † Target Current

* Numbers in brackets in "Base" Column refer to the Base Diagrams

0.2 AMP. DC/AC MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

Type	Description	Base*	Working Conditions						Characteristics at Working Conditions			P out (W)	Optimum Load (KΩ)
			Vh (V)	Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)		
FC13	Octode Frequency Changer ...	P. Base (33)	13·0	0·2	200	90‡	1·5	1·6	—	—	0·6	—	—
FC13C	Octode Frequency Changer ...	7-pin (34)	13·0	0·2	200	90‡	1·5	1·6	—	—	0·6	—	—
TH21C	Triode Hexode F.C.	7-pin (31)	21·0	0·2	250	70	1·5	4·0	1,500,000	—	1·0	—	—
TH30C	Triode Heptode F.C.	7-pin (31)	29·0	0·2	250	100	2·5	3·25	1,500,000	—	0·75	—	—
VP13A	Variable-mu R.F. Pentode ...	P. Base (47)	13·0	0·2	200	100	2–18	4·0	—	2,200	2·2	—	—
VP13C	Variable-mu R.F. Pentode ...	7-pin (26)	13·0	0·2	200	200	2–34	9·0	—	—	2·2	—	—
SP13	R.F. Pentode	P. Base (47)	13·0	0·2	200	100	2·0	3·3	1,300,000	3,000	2·2	—	—
SP13C	R.F. Pentode	7-pin (26)	13·0	0·2	200	200	2·2	2·5	2,500,000	7,000	2·8	—	—
HL13	Med. Impedance Triode (M) ...	P. Base (44)	13·0	0·2	200	—	3·7	5·0	12,000	40	3·3	—	—
HL13C	Med. Impedance Triode (M) ...	7-pin (19)	13·0	0·2	200	—	3·7	5·0	12,000	40	3·3	—	—
TDD13C	Double Diode Triode... ...	7-pin (20)	13·0	0·2	200	—	5·0	4·0	13,500	27	2·0	—	—
CBL1	Double Diode Output Pentode	P. Base (50) / Octal (75)	44·0	0·2	200	200	8·5	45·0	35,000	—	8·0	4·0	4·5
CL4 / Pen36C	Output Pentode...	P. Base (48) / 7-pin (25)	33·0	0·2	200	200	8·5	45·0	35,000	—	8·0	4·0	4·5
CY1 / CY31	Half Wave Rectifier (I.H.) ...	P. Base (42) / Octal (53)	20	0·2	250	—	—	120	—	—	—	—	—
UR1C	Half Wave Rectifier (I.H.) ...	5-pin (6)	20	0·2	250	—	—	75	—	—	—	—	—
UR3C	Multiple Rectifier (I.H.) ...	7-pin (18)	30	0·2	2×250	—	—	120	—	—	—	—	—

* Numbers in brackets in "Base" column refer to the base diagrams

‡ Vg3 + g5 = 70V

2 VOLT MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

Type	Description	Base	Working Conditions					Characteristics at Working Conditions			Pout (W)	Optimum Load (ohms)
			If or Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)		
PM12A	R.F. Screened Tetrode ...	4-pin	0·18	125	75	0	1·9	330,000	500	1·5	—	—
2D2	Indirectly Heated Double Diode	5-pin	0·09	125*	—	—	0·5*	—	—	—	—	—
TDD2	Double Diode Triode	5-pin	0·1	150	—	5·5	2·5	12,000†	16·5†	1·4†	—	—
PM2	Output Triode	4-pin	0·2	150	—	12·0	6·6	4,400†	7·5†	1·7†	—	9,000
PM252	Output Triode	4-pin	0·4	150	—	9·0–12·0	19·0	1,900†	7·0†	3·7†	—	4,500
PM2BA	Class B Output Triode ...	7-pin	0·2	120	—	4·5	3·0	—	—	2·15	1·45	14,000
PM22	Output Pentode	4-pin or 5-pin	0·3	150	150	10·0	15·0	—	—	1·3†	—	8,000
PM22D	High Sensitivity Output Pentode	5-pin	0·3	135	135	2·4	5·0	—	—	3·0	0·3	24,000

* Maximum rating † Measured at Va = 100V Vg1 = 0V

4 VOLT MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

Type	Description	Base	Working Conditions					Characteristics at Working Conditions			Pout (W)	Optimum Load
			Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)		
TH4	Triode Hexode Frequency Changer	7-pin	1·0	250	70	1·5	4·0	1,500,000	—	1·0	—	—
TH4A	Triode Hexode Frequency Changer	7-pin	1·45	250	100	2·0	3·5	1,500,000	—	0·75	—	—
SD4	Diode Tetrode	7-pin	1·0	200	100	—	—	—	—	3·0	—	—
MM4V	Variable-Mu Screened Tetrode	5-pin	1·0	200	110	1·5	6·0	—	—	2·5	—	—
S4VA	Screened Tetrode	5-pin	1·0	200	110	1·5	2·75	500,000	1,000	2·0	—	—
S4VB	Screened Tetrode	5-pin	1·0	200	110	1·5	4·6	300,000	750	2·5	—	—
SP4C	R.F. Pentode	P. Base	0·65	250	250	2·0	4·5	—	—	4·0	—	—
VM4V	Variable-Mu Screened Tetrode	5-pin	1·0	200	100	1·5	8·5	—	—	1·2	—	—
164V	Medium Impedance Triode	5-pin	0·65	200	—	9·0	12·0	4,700	16	3·4	—	—
244V	Medium Impedance Triode	5-pin	0·65	200	—	5·5	5·5	9,000†	25†	2·8†	—	—
484V	Medium Impedance Triode	5-pin	1·0	200	—	3·0	2·8	21,800†	48†	2·2†	—	—
994V	High Impedance Triode ...	5-pin	0·65	200	—	1·5	1·35	35,000†	125†	3·6†	—	—
104V	Small Output Triode ...	5-pin	1·0	200	—	12·0	17·0	3,000†	12†	4·0†	—	6KΩ
AL60	Output Pentode	7-pin	2·1	250	250	7·0	72·0	20,000	—	14·5	8·0	3·5KΩ
Pen4V	Output Pentode	5-pin	1·0	250	200	10·0	35·0	—	—	3·0†	—	8KΩ
Pen4VB	Output Pentode	7-pin	1·95	250	250	5·8	36·0	50,000	—	9·5	3·8	8KΩ
IW3	Full-Wave Rectifier (I.H.) ...	4-pin	2·4	2×350*	—	—	120*	—	—	—	—	—
IW4	Full-Wave Rectifier (I.H.) ...	4-pin	2·4	2×500*	—	—	120*	—	—	—	—	—
DW3	Full-Wave Rectifier (D.H.)	4-pin	2·0	2×350*	—	—	120*	—	—	—	—	—
DW4	Full-Wave Rectifier (D.H.)	4-pin	2·0	2×500*	—	—	120*	—	—	—	—	—
AZ3	Full-Wave Rectifier (I.H.)	P. Base	2·0	2×350*	—	—	120*	—	—	—	—	—

* Maximum rating. † At Va = 100V; Vg1 = 0V.

DC/AC MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

Type	Description	Base	Working Conditions Vh (V)	Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	Characteristics at Working Conditions ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)	Pout (W)	Optimum Load (KΩ)
2D13A	Double Diode	V. Base	13·0	0·2	200*	—	—	0·8*	—	—	—	—	—
2D13C	Double Diode	5-pin											
TDD13	Double Diode Triode	P. Base	13·0	0·2	200	—	5·0	4·0	13,500	27	2·0	—	—
CL6	Output Pentode... ...	P. Base	35·0	0·2	200	100	9·5	45	19,000	—	8·0	4·0	4·5
Pen26	Output Pentode... ...	P. Base	24·0	0·2	200	100	19	40	—	—	3·1	3·0	5
CY2	Multiple Rectifier (I.H.)	P. Base	30·0	0·2	2×250*	—	—	120*	—	—	—	—	—
UY31	Half-Wave Rectifier (I.H.)	Octal	50·0	0·1	250*	—	—	125*	—	—	—	—	—

4-VOLT DIRECTLY HEATED OUTPUT VALVES

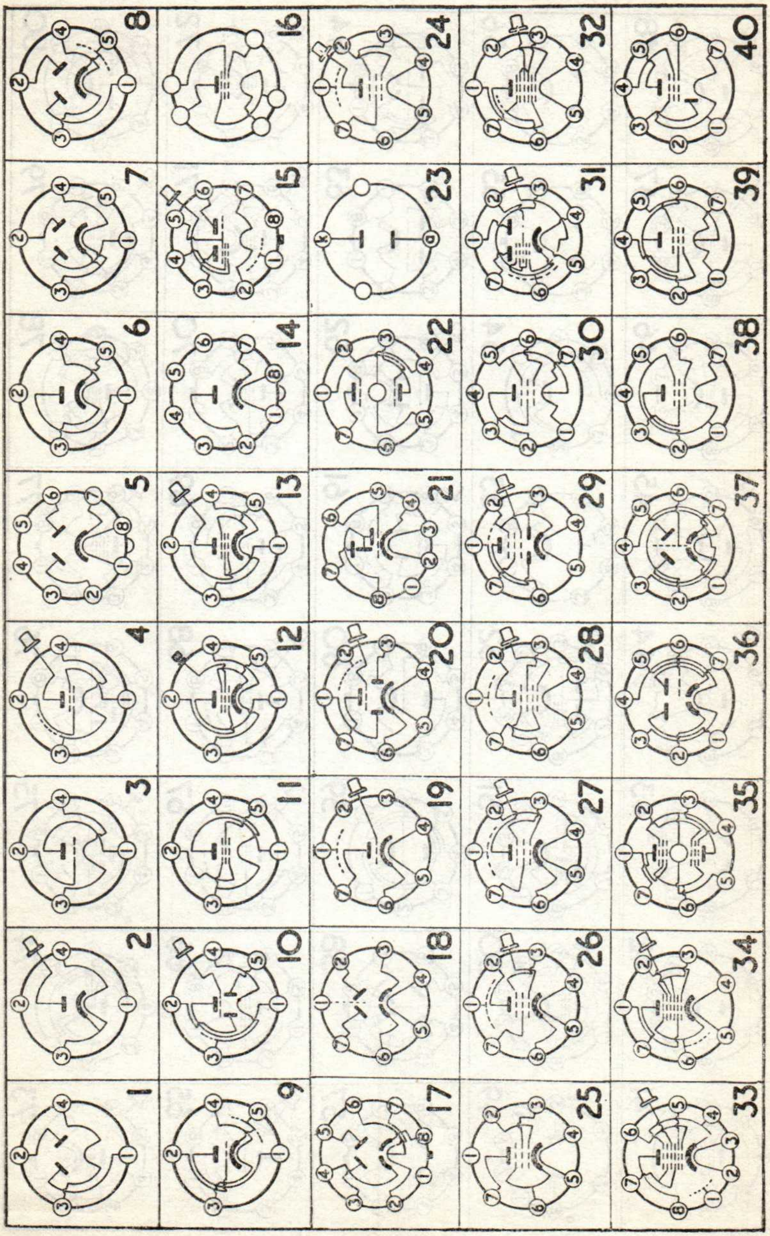
Type	Description	Base	Working Conditions If (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	Characteristics at Working Conditions ra (ohms)	μ	gm or gc (mA/V)	Pout (W)	Optimum Load (KΩ)
D026	Triode...	4-pin	2·0	400	—	92·0	63·0	950	3·6	3·8	7·5	3
PM24B	Pentode	5-pin	1·0	400	300	40·0	30·0	—	—	2·1†	—	8

*Maximum rating. † At Va = 100v; Vg1 = 0v.

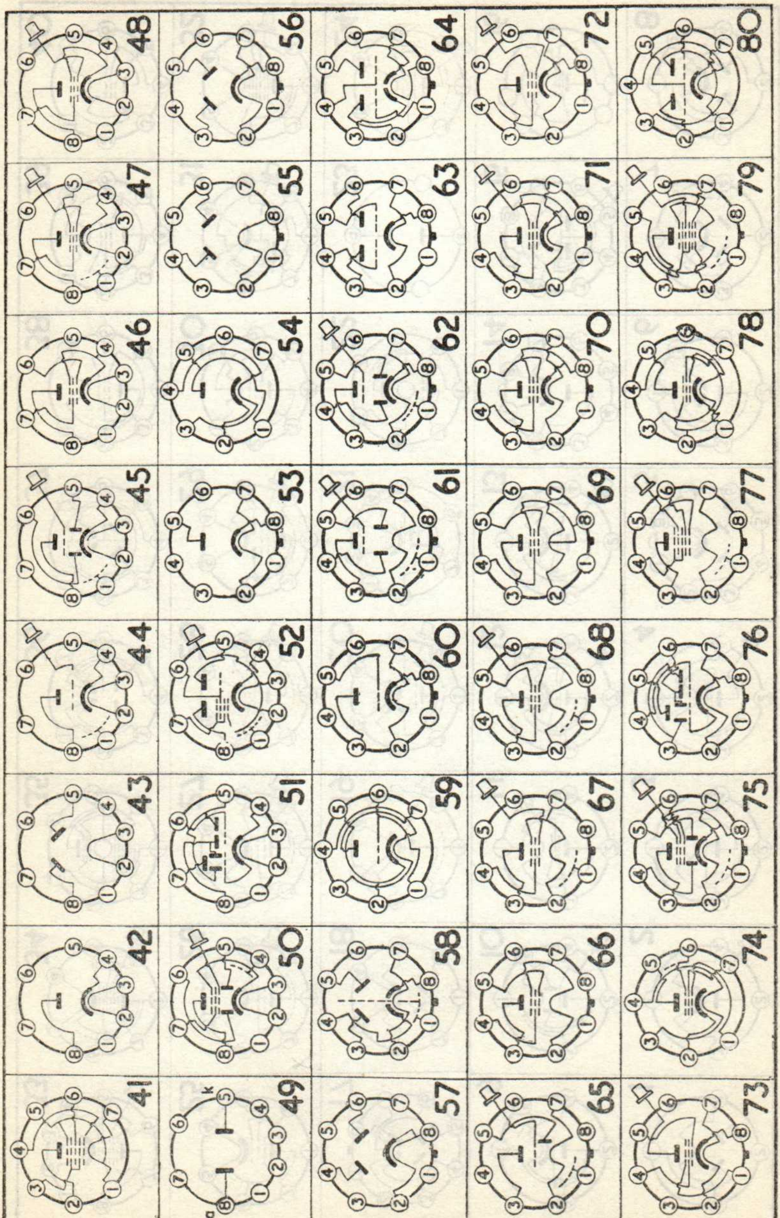
6.3 VOLT MISCELLANEOUS TYPES

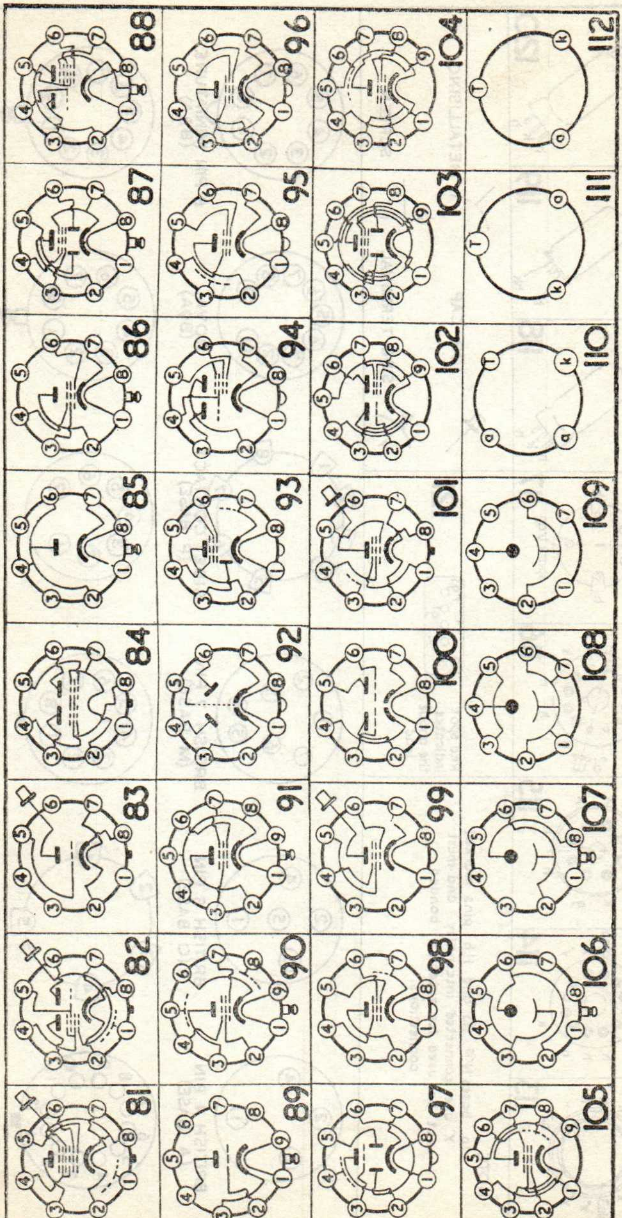
Type	Description	Base	Working Conditions					Characteristics at Working Conditions			Pout (W)
			Ih (A)	Va (V)	Vg2 (V)	—Vg1 (V)	Ia (mA)	ra (ohms)	µ	gm or gc (mA/V)	
EF6	R.F. Pentode	P. Base	0·2	250	100	2	3	2,500,000	—	1·8	—
EF8	Low Noise R.F. Hexode	P. Base	0·2	250	250	2·5†	8	450,000	—	1·8	—
EK3	Octode Frequency Changer	P. Base	0·6	250	100	2·5	2·5	2,000,000	—	0·65	—
EB4	Double Diode	P. Base	0·2	200*	—	—	0·8*	—	—	—	—
EAB1	Triple Diode	P. Base	0·2	200*	—	—	0·8*	—	—	—	—

* Maximum rating. † g2 and g4 connected to cathode.

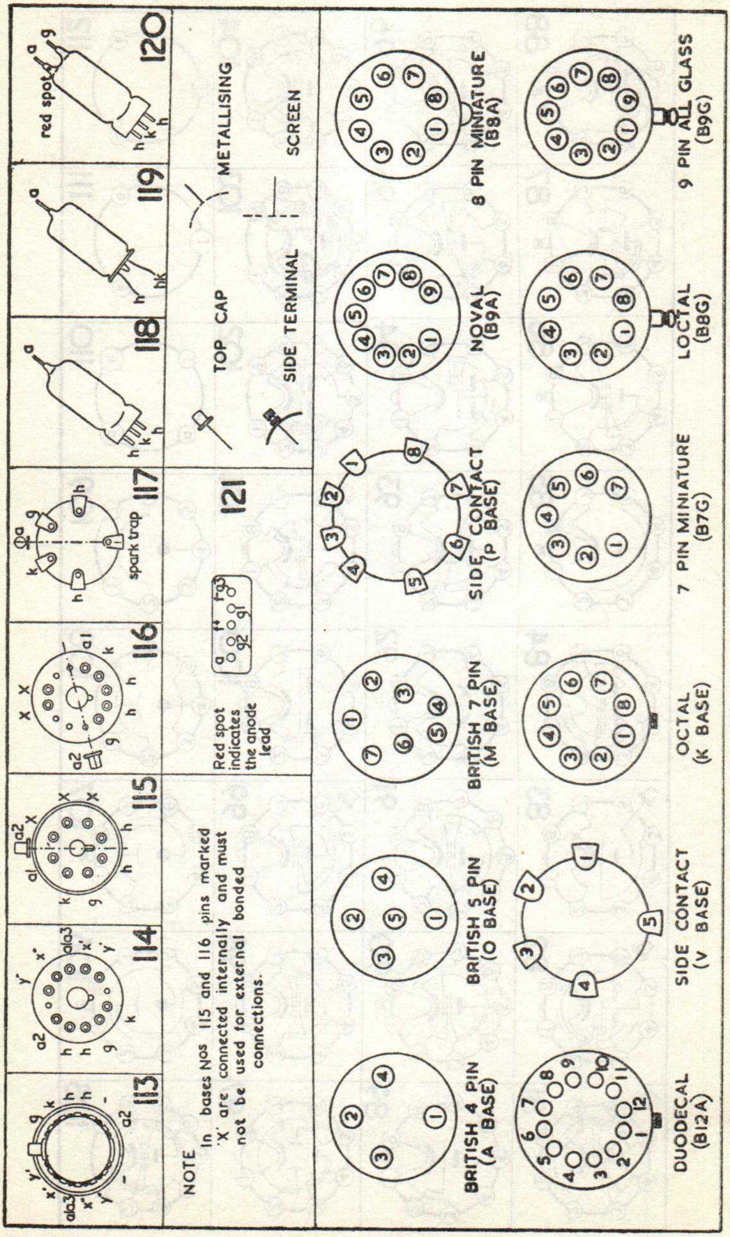

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

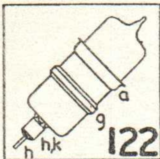
VALVE BASES


41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80

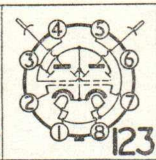

81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112

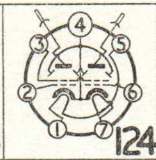
VALVE BASES

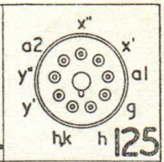

113
114
115
116
spark trap
117
118
119
red spot
120
NOTE In bases Nos 115 and 116 pins marked 'X' are connected internally and must not be used for external connections.
Red spot indicates the anode lead
121
TOP CAP
SIDE TERMINAL
METALLISING
SCREEN
BRITISH 4 PIN (A BASE)
BRITISH 5 PIN (O BASE)
BRITISH 7 PIN (M BASE)
SIDE CONTACT (P BASE)
NOVAL (B9A)
8 PIN MINIATURE (B8A)
DUODECAL (B12A)
SIDE CONTACT (V BASE)
OCTAL (K BASE)
7 PIN MINIATURE (B7G)
LOCTAL (B8G)
9 PIN ALL GLASS (B9G)



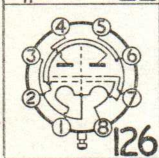
122

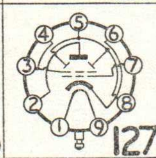

123

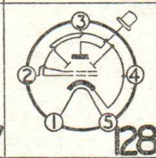

124

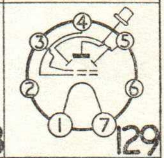


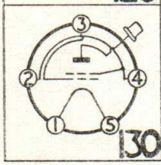
125

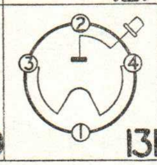

126

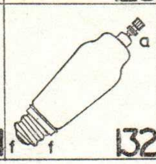

127


128

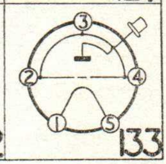

129


130


131



132


133

DIRECT EQUIVALENTS A

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer	Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
A			
A11D	IW4–350	C36C	TH30C
A20B	2D4A	C50B	SP13C
A23A	TDD4	C50N	VP13C
A27D	PEN4DD	C70D	PEN36C
A30B	E/Ready	C80B	FC13C
A30D	354V	CB215	PM2B
A36C	TH4B	CBL1	CBL1
A50A	SP4	CBL31	CBL31
A50B	SP4B	CCH35	CCH35
A50M	VP4.7	CL4	CL4
A50N	VP4A.(7)	CL33	CL33
A50P	VP4B	CY1	CY1
A70B	PEN4VA(7)	CY1C	UR1C
A70D	PENA4	CY31	CY31
A70E	PENB4		
A80A	FC4	**D**	
AC/HL	354V	D1	Mazda
AC/HL/DD	TDD4	D4	354V
ACO42	ACO42	D41	2D4A
ACO44	ACO44	D42	Osram
AC/P	TT4	D43	Osram
AC/P4	Mazda	D63	EB34*
AC/PEN	PEN4VA	D77	EB91
AC/SG	Mazda	DA	Ferranti
AC/SG/VM	Mazda	DA30	DO30
AC/TH1	TH4B	DA90	DA90
AC/TP	Mazda	DAC32	DAC32
AC/VP1	Mazda	DAF91	DAF91
AC/VP2	VP4B	DCC90	DCC90
AC2/HL	Mazda	DD4	2D4A
AC2/PEN	PENA4	DD6	EB91
AC2/PENDD	Mazda	DD41	Mazda
AC4/PEN	PENB4	DDL4	Cossor
AC5/PEN	Mazda	DDPP4M	PEN4DD
AC5/PENDD	Mazda	DDT	Cossor
APP4A	PEN4VA	DDT2	TDD2A
APP4B	PENA4	DDT4	TDD4
APP4E	PENB4	DDT13	TDD13C
APV4	IW4–350	DF33	DF33
AZ1	AZ1	DF66	DF66
AZ31	AZ31	DF70	DF70
		DF91	DF91
B		DF92	DF92
B36	Osram	DH63	Osram
B65	Osram	DH76	Osram
C		DH77	Osram
C10B	UR1C	DH81	Osram
C20C	E/Ready	DH101	Osram
C23B	TDD13C	DH107	Osram
C30B	HL13C	DH142	UBC41
C36A	TH21C	DH147	EBC33

** Valve having different heater current, not direct replacement in AC/DC Receivers*

A DIRECT EQUIVALENTS

Type	*Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer*	*Type*	*Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer*
DH149	Osram	ECH42	ECH42
DH150	EBC41	ECL80	ECL80
DK32	DK32	EE50	EE50
DK91	DK91	EF9	EF9
DL33	DL33	EF22	EF22
DL35	DL35	EF36	EF36
DL63	EBC33*	EF37	EF37
DL66	DL66	EF37A	EF37A
DL71	DL71	EF39	EF39
DL72	DL72	EF40	EF40
DL82	Osram	EF41	EF41
DL92	DL92	EF42	EF42
DL93	DL93	EF50	EF50
DL94	DL94	EF54	EF54
DL145	Osram	EF55	EF55
DN41	Osram	EF80	EF80
DN143	EBL21	EF91	EF91
DO30	DO30	EF92	EF92
DS	Ferranti	EK2	EK2
DW2	DW2	EK32	EK32
DW4–350	DW4–350	EL2	EL2
DW4–500	DW4–500	EL3	EL3
		EL31	EL31
E		EL32	EL32
EA50	EA50	EL33	EL33
EAC91	EAC91	EL35	EL35
EAF42	EAF42	EL37	EL37
EB34	EB34	EL38	EL38
EB41	EB41	EL38M	EL38M
EB91	EB91	EL41	EL41
EBC3	EBC3	EL42	EL42
EBC33	EBC33	EL91	EL91
EBC41	EBC41	EM1	EM1
EBF80	EBF80	EM4	EM4
EBL1	EBL1	EM34	EM34
EBL21	EBL21	EN31	EN31
EBL31	EBL31	EY51	EY51
EC31	EC31	EY91	EY91
EC50	EC50	EZ35	EZ35
EC52	EC52	EZ40	EZ40
EC53	EC53	EZ41	EZ41
EC91	EC91		
ECC31	ECC31		
ECC33	ECC33	**F**	
ECC34	ECC34	FC2	FC2
ECC35	ECC35	FC2A	FC2A
ECC40	ECC40	FC4	FC4
ECC91	ECC91	FC13	FC13
ECH3	ECH3	FC13C	FC13C
ECH21	ECH21	FW4–500	FW4–500
ECH35	ECH35	FW4–800	FW4–800

***** *Valve having different heater current, not direct replacement in AC/DC Receivers*

DIRECT EQUIVALENTS A

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
G	
GDT4B	Cossor
GDT4C	Cossor
GU50	RG1-240A
GZ32	GZ32
H	
H2D	TDD2A
H4D	Ferranti
H63	Osram
HAD	Ferranti
HD14	DAC32
HD24	TDD2A
HL2	PM2HL
HL13 (Tung.)	HL13C
HL13 (Mull.)	HL13
HL13s	HL13
HL13C	HL13C
HL23	Mazda
HL23DD	Mazda
HL41	Mazda
HL41/DD	Mazda
HL42/DD	Mazda
HL/133/DD	Mazda
HLA2	345V
HP2	PM2B
HP13s	VP13A
HP210nc	SP2
HP211c	VP2
HP4101c	SP4
HP4115c	VP4A
HR1	Ferranti
HR2	Ferranti
HR3	Ferranti
HR4	Ferranti
HSD	Ferranti
HVR2	HVR2
I	
IW4–350	IW4–350
IW4–500	IW4–500
K	
K23B	TDD2A
K30G	PM2A
K30K	PM2HL
K33A	PM2B
K40N	PM12M
K50M	VP2
K50N	VP2B
K70B	PM22A

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
K70D	PM22D
K77B	QP22B
K80A	FC2
K80B	FC2A
KBC32	KBC32
KCF30	KCF30
KF35	KF35
KK32	KK32
KL35	KL35
KLL32	KLL32
KT2	PM22A
KT24	PM22A
KT32	Osram
KT33c	Osram
KT36	Osram
KT41	Osram
KT44	Osram
KT45	Osram
KT61	Osram
KT63	Osram
KT66	EL37
KT71	Osram
KT76	Osram
KT81	Osram
KT101	Osram
KTW61	Osram
KTW63	Osram
KTZ41	Osram
KTZ63	EF37*
L	
L2	PM2A
L4	TT4
L63	Osram
L77	Osram
LP2	Ferranti
LP2 (M.O.)	PM2A
LP4	ACO44
LP220	PM2A
M	
ME6s	EM1
ME41	Mazda
ME91	Mazda
MH4	354V
MH41	Marconi
MHD4	Osram
MHL4	Osram
MKT4	PEN4VA
ML4	TT4
MP/PEN	PEN4VA

** Valve having different heater current, not direct replacement in AC/DC Receivers*

A DIRECT EQUIVALENTS

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
MS4B	Osram
MSP4	SP4
MSP41	Osram
MS/PEN	SP4
MS/PENB	Cossor
MU14	IW4–500
MVS/PEN	VP4A
MVS/PENB	Cossor
MX40	Osram
N	
N1	Osram
N2	Osram
N14	DL35
N16	DL33
N17	DL92
N19	DL94
N77	EL91
N78	Osram
N108	Osram
N142	UL41
N144	EL91
N145	Osram
N147	EL33
N150	EL41
N151	EL42
O	
OM1	CY31
OM4	EBC33
OM5A	EF37
OM5B	EF37A
OM6	EF39
OM7	EF39
OM9	EL32
OM10	CCH35
OZ4	Ferranti/Brimar
P	
P2	PM202
P12/250	ACO44
P41	Mazda
P61	Mazda
PA1	Brimar
PA20	ACO42
PEN4DD	PEN4DD
PEN4VA	PEN4VA
PEN25	Mazda
PEN36C	PEN36C
PEN44	Mazda
PEN45	Mazda

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
PEN45DD	Mazda
PEN46	Mazda
PEN220	PM22A
PEN383	Mazda
PEN384	Mazda
PEN428	PEN428
PEN453DD	Mazda
PENA4	PENA4
PENB4	PENB4
PENDD4020	Mazda
PL33	PL33
PL38	PL38
PL38M	PL38M
PL81	PL81
PL82	PL82
PL83	PL83
PM2A	PM2A
PM2B	PM2B
PM2HL	PM2HL
PM12M	PM12M
PM22A	PM22A
PM22D	PM22D
PM24A	PM24A
PM24M	PM24M
PM202	PM202
PP2	PM22A
PP3/250	ACO44
PP4	PM24M
PP5/400	Mazda
PP35	PEN36C
PT2	PM22A
PT4	PENA4
PT4D	Ferranti
PT10	Cossor
PT25H	Osram
PT41	PM24M
PTA	Ferranti
PTS	Ferranti
PTSD	Ferranti
PTZ	Ferranti
PV30	UR3C
PX4	ACO44
PX25	Osram
PY31	PY31
PZ30	PZ30
Q	
QP21	Osram
QP25	Mazda
QP22B	QP22B
QP230	QP22B
QPT2	Ferranti

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer	Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
R		TH21C	TH21C
R1	DW2	TH29	TH30C
R2	IW4–350	TH30	TH30C
R3	IW4–500	TH30C	TH30C
R4	DW4–350	TH41	Mazda
R4A	DW4–500	TH233	Mazda
R10	Brimar	TH2321	TH30C
R12	Brimar	TP22	Mazda
R42	IW4–350	TP23	Mazda
R52	GZ32	TP25	Mazda
RV120/350	DW4–350	TP2620	Mazda
RV120/500	DW4–500	TSE4	TSE4
RV200/600	FW4–800	TSP4	TSP4
RZ	UR1C	TT4	TT4
		TX21	TH21C
S			
S2	Ferranti	**U**	
S11A	DW2	U10	DW2
S11D	DW4–350	U14	DW4–500
S30C	ACO44	U16	Osram
S30D	ACO42	U17	Osram
SD	Ferranti	U18/20	FW4–500
SD6	Cossor	U19/23	Osram
SE211c	PM12M	U21	Mazda
SP2	SP2	U22	Mazda
SP4	SP4	U24	Mazda
SP4B	SP4B	U31	PY31
SP6	EF91	U33	Osram
SP13	SP13	U35	Osram
SP13B	SP13C	U37	Osram
SP13C	SP13C	U50	Osram
SP13s	SP13	U52	Osram
SP41	Mazda	U70	EZ35
SP42	Mazda	U76	Osram
SP61	Mazda	U78	Osram
SP181	Mazda	U82	Osram
SP220	PM202	U84	Osram
SPT2	SP2	U101	Osram
SPT4A	SP4	U107	Osram
SU25	Cossor	U142	UY41
SU61	EY51	U143	AZ31
SU2150	Cossor	U145	UY41
SU2150A	Cossor	U147	EZ35
		U149	Osram
T		U150	EZ40
T4D	T4D	U201	CY31
T41	Mazda	U281	Mazda
TDD2A	TDD2A	U403	Mazda
TDD4	TDD4	U404	UY41
TDD13C	TDD13C	U801	Mazda
TH4B	TH4B	U4020	UR1C

A DIRECT EQUIVALENTS

Type	*Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer*	*Type*	*Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer*
UAF42	UAF42	VP133	Mazda
UB41	UB41	VP210	Mazda
UBC41	UBC41	VP1322	VP13C
UBF80	UBF80	VPT2	Ferranti
UBL21	UBL21	VPT4	VP4
UCH21	UCH21	VPT4B	VP4A
UCH42	UCH42	VPTA	Ferranti
UF41	UF41	VPTS	Ferranti
UF42	UF42	VS2	PM12M
UL41	UL41	VX2	VP2B
UL44	UL44		
UL46	UL46	**W**	
UM34	UM34	W17	DF91
UR1C	UR1C	W21	Osram
UR3C	UR3C	W42	Osram
UU5	IW4–500	W61	Osram
UU6	Mazda	W76	Osram
UU7	Mazda	W77	EF92
UU8	Mazda	W81	Osram
UU9	EZ40	W101	Osram
UU10	Mazda	W107	Osram
UY21	UY21	W143	EF22
UY41	UY41	W145	Osram
		W147	EF39
V		W148	Osram
V20	UR1C	W149	Osram
V312	Mazda	W150	EF41
V503	Mazda	WD142	UAF42
V914	2D4A	WD150	EAF42
VHTA	Ferranti		
VHT2A	FC2A		
VHT4	FC4	**X**	
VHTS	Ferranti	X14	DK32
VMP4G	Osram	X17	DK91
VMS4B	Osram	X22	FC2
VO2	FC2A	X24	Osram
VO4	FC4	X41	Osram
VO13	FC13C	X61M	ECH35
VO13s	FC13	X63	Osram
VP2	VP2	X65	Osram
VP2B	VP2B	X76M	Osram
VP4	VP4	X78	Osram
VP4A	VP4A	X81	Osram
VP4B	VP4B	X101	Osram
VP6	EF92	X108	Osram
VP12D	Ferranti	X142	UCH42
VP13A	VP13A	X143	ECH21
VP13B	VP13C	X145	Osram
VP13C	VP13C	X147	ECH35
VP23	Mazda	X148	Osram
VP41	Mazda	X150	ECH42

DIRECT EQUIVALENTS A

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
Y	
Y61	Osram
Y62	Osram
Y63	Osram
Y64	Osram
Y65	Osram
Z	
Z14	DF33
Z21	Osram
Z22	SP2
Z63	Osram
Z66	Osram
Z77	EF91
Z142	UF42
Z150	EF42
ZD	Ferranti
ZD17	DAF91
1A5GT	Ferranti/Brimar
1A7G	Brimar
1A7GT/G	DK32
1C1	DK91
1C5G	DL35
1C5GT/G	DL35
1D5	Brimar
1D6	Brimar
1F2	DF92
1F3	DF91
1FD9	DAF91
1H5G	Brimar
1H5GT/G	DAC32
1L4	Brimar
1LA4E	Brimar
1LA6E	Brimar
1LD5	Brimar
1LH4	Brimar
1LN5E	Brimar
1N5G	Brimar
1N5GT/G	DF33
1P10	DL92
1P11	DL94
1Q5GT	Ferranti
1R5	DK91
1S4	Ferranti/Brimar
1S5	DAF91
1T4	DF91
2D4A	2D4A
2P	Cossor
3A4	DL93
3D6	Brimar
3Q5G	DL33
3Q5GT	DL33
3S4	DL92
3V4	DL94
4D1	Brimar
4THA	Cossor
4TPB	Cossor
4TSA	Cossor
4TSP	Cossor
4XP	ACO44
5U4G	5U4G
5V4G	GZ32
5Y3G	5Y3G
5Y3GT	Brimar
5Z4	Ferranti
5Z4G	GZ32
6A7	Brimar
6A8G	6A8G
6A8GT	Brimar
6AB7	Ferranti
6AC7	Ferranti
6AG6G	EL33
6AL5	EB91
6AM5	EL91
6AM6	EF91
6AQ5	Brimar
6AT6	Brimar
6AU6	Brimar
6B7	Ferranti
6B8	Ferranti
6B8G	Ferranti/Brimar
6BA6	Brimar
6BE6	Brimar
6BG6G	Brimar
6C4	Brimar
6C5	Ferranti
6C5G	6C5G
6C5GT/G	Ferranti
6C6	Ferranti/Brimar
6C9	Mazda
6C31	Mazda
6D1	EA50
6D2	EB91
6D6	Ferranti/Brimar

8 VALVE DATA

A DIRECT EQUIVALENTS

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
6E8G	ECH35
6F1	Mazda
6F6	Ferranti
6F6G	6F6G
6F8G	Ferranti
6F11	Mazda
6F12	EF91
6F13	Mazda
6F14	Mazda
6F15	Mazda
6F16	EF41
6G6G	Ferranti
6H6	Ferranti
6H6G	Ferranti/Brimar
6H6GT	Ferranti
6J5	Ferranti
6J5G	Cossor/Tun./ Brimar/Ferranti
6J5GT	Ferranti/Brimar
6J6	ECC91
6J7	Ferranti
6J7G	6J7G
6J7GT	EF37*
6K6GT/G	Ferranti
6K7	Ferranti
6K7G	6K7G
6K7GT	EF39*
6K8G	6K8G
6K8GT	Ferranti/Brimar
6K25	Mazda
6L6	Ferranti
6L6G	6L6G
6L18	Mazda
6L19	Mazda
6LD20	Mazda
6M1	Mazda
6N7	Ferranti
6N7GT	Ferranti/Brimar
6P25	Mazda
6P28	Mazda
6Q7G	6Q7G
6Q7GT	Ferranti/Brimar
6R7G	Ferranti/Brimar
6SA7	Ferranti

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
6SG7	Ferranti
6SH7	Ferranti
6SJ7	Ferranti
6SJ7GT	Ferranti
6SK7	Ferranti
6SK7GT	Ferranti
6SL7GT	ECC35*
6SN7GT	Ferranti/Brimar
6SQ7	Ferranti
6SQ7GT	Ferranti
6SS7	Ferranti
6U5/6G5	Brimar
6U5G	Brimar
6U7G	Ferranti/Brimar
6V6	Ferranti
6V6G	6V6G
6V6GT	Ferranti/Brimar
6X4	Brimar
6X5G	6X5G/EZ35
6X5GT	EZ35
6Y6G	Ferranti
7A2	PEN4VA
7A3	PENA4
7B6	Brimar
7B7	Cossor/Brimar
7C5	Cossor/Ferranti/ Brimar
7C6	Cossor
7D3	Brimar
7D5	Brimar
7D6	PEN36C
7D8	Brimar
7H7	Cossor/Ferranti/ Brimar
7K7	Ferranti/Brimar
7Q7	Ferranti, Cossor
7R7	Ferranti, Cossor, Brimar
7S7	Ferranti, Cossor, Brimar

* *Valve having different heater current, not direct replacement in AC/DC Receivers*

DIRECT EQUIVALENTS A

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
7Y4	Ferranti/Brimar, Cossor
7Z4	Brimar/Ferranti
8A1	SP4
8D2	Brimar
8D3	EF91
9A1	VP4
9D2	Brimar
9D6	EF92
10C1	Mazda
10D1	Brimar
10F1	Mazda
10F3	Mazda
10F9	UF41
10LD11	Mazda
10P13	Mazda
10P14	UL41
11A2	Brimar
11D3	Brimar
11D5	Brimar
12A6	Ferranti/Brimar
12AH7	Ferranti
12AT7	Brimar
12AU7	Brimar
12AX7	Brimar
12C8	Ferranti
12C8GT	Brimar
12J7GT	Ferranti/Brimar
12K7GT	Ferranti/Brimar
12K8	Ferranti
12K8GT	Ferranti/Brimar
12Q7GT	Ferranti/Brimar
12SJ7	Ferranti
12SJ7GT	Ferranti
12SK7	Ferranti/Brimar
12SK7GT	Ferranti
12SQ7	Ferranti
12SQ7GT	Ferranti
12SR7	Ferranti
13SPA	Cossor
13VPA	Cossor
14H7	Brimar
14S7	Cossor/Brimar

Type	Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer
15A2	Brimar
15D1	Brimar
15D2	Brimar
18	Brimar
19BG6G	Brimar
20A1	TH4B
20D1	Mazda
20D2	Brimar
20F2	Mazda
20P1	Mazda
25A6G	25A6G
25L6G	Ferranti
25L6GT	Brimar
25Z4G	Brimar
27SU	Cossor
35A5	Cossor
35L6GT/G	Ferranti/Brimar
35Z3	Cossor
35Z4GT	Ferranti/Brimar
40SUA	Cossor
41FP	Cossor
41MH	Cossor
41MHL	354V
41MP	TT4
41MPG	FC4
41MPT	Cossor
41MTL	Cossor
41MXP	Cossor
41STH	Cossor
42	Ferranti/Brimar
42MP/PEN	PENA4
42MPT	Cossor
42/OT	PENA4
42/OTDD	Cossor
42SPT	Cossor
43	Brimar
43IU	IW4–350
45IU	Cossor
50L6G	Ferranti
50L6GT	Brimar
52KU	Cossor
53KU	Cossor
54KU	GZ32
61BT	Cossor
61SPT	Cossor
62BT	Cossor

A DIRECT EQUIVALENTS

Type	*Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer*	*Type*	*Mullard Equiv. or Manufacturer*
63ME	Cossor	215SG	PM12M
63SPT	EF50	220OT	PM22A
64ME	EM34	220P	Cossor
		220PA	PM2A
75	Brimar	220PT	Cossor
77	Brimar/Ferranti	220TH	Cossor
78	Brimar/Ferranti	225DU	Cossor
		230XP	Cossor
80	Brimar/Ferranti	240QP	QP22B
142BT	Cossor	302THA	TH30C
185BT	Cossor	332PEN	CL33
		354V	354V
202DDT	TDD13C		
202STH	TH21C	402P	Cossor
202VP	Cossor	402/PEN	Cossor
202VPB	Cossor	402/PENA	Cossor
203THA	Cossor	405BU	Cossor
210DDT	TDD2A		
210HF	PM2HL	506BU	DW2
210HL	PM2HL		
210LF	Cossor	1561	DW4-500
210PG	FC2	1629	Brimar
210SPT	Cossor	1821	DW2
210VPA	Cossor	1867	IW4-350
210VPT	Cossor	1881	IW4-350
215P	Cossor		

AMERICAN—MULLARD

American Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
1A4P	UX	KF35	K	Change base.
1A6	UX	KK32	K	Change base.
1A7G	K	DK32	K	Earth pin 1.
1C6	UX	KK32	K	Change base.
1C7G	K	KK32	K	Earth pin 1.
1D7G	K	KK32	K	Earth pin 1.
1E5G	K	KF35	K	Earth pins 1 and 5.
1F4	UX	KL35	K	Change base.
1H5G	K	DAC32	K	Earth pin 1.
1H6G	K	KBC32	K	Rewire base.
1N5G	K	DF33	K	Earth pin 1.
1Q5GT	K	DL35	K	Bias may require adjustment.
5Y3G	K	GZ32	K	GZ32 is indirectly heated.
5Y4G	K	GZ32	K	Rewire base. GZ32 is indirectly heated.
6AK6	B7G	EL91	B7G	Rewire base.
6C6	UX	EF37*	K	Change base.
6D6	UX	EF39*	K	Change base.
6J7G	K	EF37*	K	Earth pin 1.
6J8G	K	ECH35	K	Earth pin 1. Bias may require adjustment.
6K8G	K	ECH35	K	Earth pin 1. Receiver may require realigning.
6K8GT	K	ECH35	K	Receiver may require realigning.
6L6G	K	EL37	K	Bias may require adjustment.
6N7GT/G	K	ECC33	K	Rewire base. ECC33 unsuitable for use as class B output valve.
6Q7G	K	EBC33*	K	Earth pin 1. Bias may require adjustment.
6SC7	K	ECC35*	K	Rewire base.
6SN7GT	K	ECC33	K	Bias may require adjustment.
6U5/6G5	UX	EM34*	K	Change Base. Supply second anode from H.T.+through 1 Mohm resistor.

B NEAR EQUIVALENTS

AMERICAN—MULLARD—*continued*				
American Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
6U7G	K	EF39*	K	Earth pin 1.
6V6G	K	EL33	K	Bias may require adjustment.
6W7G	K	EF37*	K	Earth pin 1.
7A7 7B7	B8G B8G	EF22*	B8G	Bias may require adjustment.
7C5	B8G	EL41	B8A	Change base. Bias may require adjustment.
7S7	B8G	ECH21*	B8G	Rewire base. Receiver may require realigning.
7Y4	B8G	EZ35	K	Change base.
36	UX	EF37*	K	Change base.
39/44	UX	EF39*	K	Change base.
42	UX	EL32	K	Change base.
77	UX	EF37*	K	Change base.
78	UX	EF39*	K	Change base.
80	UX	GZ32	K	Change base.
84/6Z4	UX	EZ35	K	Change base.

BRIMAR—MULLARD				
Brimar Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
HLB1	A	PM2HL	A	Bias may require adjustment.
1D5	O	UR1C	O	Check Ih=0.2 A.
4D1	M	HL13C	M	Earth pin 1.
8D2	M	SP13C	M	Increase Vg2 to Va.
9D2	M	VP13C	M	Earth pin 1. Raise Vg2 to 200 V.
11A2	M	TDD4	M	Earth pin 2. Bias may require adjustment.
15A2	M	FC4	M	Vg2 max.=90 V.

Brimar Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
BRIMAR—MULLARD *(Continued)*				
15D1	M	FC13C	M	Vg2 max.=90 V.
42E	UX	EL32	K	Change base.
77E	UX	EF37*	K	Change base.
78E	UX	EF39*	K	Change base.
2101	UX	KL35	K	Change base.
2102	UX	KBC32	K	Change base.

For additional types see American Substitution List.

Cossor Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
COSSOR—MULLARD				
DDT	M	TDD4	M	Bias may require adjustment.
MV/SG	O	VP4	O/M	Bias may require adjustment.
MVS/PenB	M	VP4B	M	Raise Vg2 to Va.
4THA	M	TH4B	M	Receiver may require realigning.
13PGA	M	FC13C	M	Vg2 max.=90 V.
13SPA	M	SP13C	M	Increase Vg2 to Va.
13VPA	M	VP13C	M	Increase Vg2 to Va.
40SUA	O	UR1C	O	Check Ih=0.2 A.
41STH	M	TH4B	M	Bias may require adjustment.
45IU	A	FW4/500	A	FW4/500 is directly heated.
210LF	A	PM2HL	A	Bias may require adjustment.
210SPT	M	SP2	M	Increase Vg2 to Va.
210VPT	M	VP2	M	Increase Vg2 to Va.
215P	A	PM2A	A	Increase Vgl to –6V.
220P	A	PM2A	A	Bias will require adjustment.
230XP	A	PM202	A	Bias may require adjustment.

B NEAR EQUIVALENTS

FERRANTI—MULLARD				
Ferranti Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
DA	M	HL13C	M	Bias may require adjustment.
HAD	M	TDD13C	M	Bias may require adjustment.
H4D	M	TDD4	M	Bias may require adjustment.
PTZ	M	Pen36C	M	Connect gl to T.C.
PT4D	M	Pen4DD	M	Rewire base.
QPT2	M	QP22B	M	Bias may require adjustment.
VHTA	M	FC13C	M	Vg2 max.=90V. Receiver may require realigning.
VPT2	M	VP2	M	Increase Vg2 to Va.

HIVAC—MULLARD				
Hivac Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
AC/Q	M	PenB4 / Pen428	M	Bias may require adjustment.
AC/Qa	K	EL37	K	Bias may require adjustment.
AC/SH	M	SP4	M	Bias may require adjustment..
AC/VH	O	VP4	O	Bias may require adjustment.
AC/Y	O/M	Pen4VA	O/M	Bias may require adjustment.
DDT215	O	TDD2A	O	Bias may require adjustment.
HL13	M	HL13C	M	Shunt heater with 130 ohm 2 W resistor.
HP215	M	SP2	M	Raise Vg2 to Va.
P215	A	PM2A	A	Bias may require adjustment.
QP240	M	QP22B	M	Bias may require adjustment.
VP13	M	VP13A	P	Change base.
VP215	M	VP2	M	Increase Vg2 to Va.
Y220	O	PM22A	O	Bias may require adjustment.

MAZDA—MULLARD

Mazda Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
AC/SG	O/M	SP4	O/M	Raise Vg2. Vg2=100V for R.F. amplifier.
AC/SGVM	O/M	VP4	O/M	Raise Vg2. Vg2=100V for R.F. amplifier.
AC/S2Pen	M	SP4	M	Bias may require adjustment.
AC/VP1	M	VP4B	M	Rewire base.
AC2/PenDD	M	Pen4DD	M	Rewire base.
DD620	O	EB34	K	Change base.
HL/DD1320	M	TDD13C	M	Bias may require adjustment.
HL22	MO	PM2HL	A	Change base.
HL23DD	MO	KBC32	K	Change base.
HL41	MO	354V	O	Change base.
HL41DD	MO	TDD4	M	Change base.
HL133DD	MO	TDD13C	M	Change base.
Pen24	MO	KL35	K	Change base. Increase bias voltage to –4.5 V.
Pen25	MO	KL35	K	Change base.
PenDD4020	M	CB631	K	Change base.
QP240	9-pin	QP22B	M	Change base.
SP22	MO	SP2	M	Change base.
SP215	M	SP2	M	Bias may require adjustment.
TH41	MO	TH4B	M	Change base. Receiver may require realigning.
TH233	MO	TH30C	M	Change base. Receiver may require realigning.
TH2320	M	CCH35	K	Change base. Check Ih=0.2 A. Receiver may require realigning.
UU6	MO	IW4/350	A	Change base.
U403	MO	CY31	K	Change base. Check Ih=0.2 A.
U4020	O	UR1C	O	Check Ih=0.2 A.
VP22	MO	KF35	K	Change base.

B NEAR EQUIVALENTS

MAZDA — MULLARD *(continued)*

Mazda Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
VP41	MO	VP4B	M	Change base.
VP133	MO	VP13C	M	Change base. Bias may require adjustment.
VP215	M	VP2	M	Increase Vg2 to Va.
VP1321	M	VP13C	M	Rewire base.
6P28	K	EL38	K	Rewire base.

MARCONI/OSRAM—MULLARD

Marconi/Osram Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
B21	M	PM2B	M	Reduce bias to zero.
DH63	K	EBC33*	K	Earth pin 1.
DN41	M	Pen4DD	M	Rewire base. Raise Vg2 to Va. Increase Rk to 140 ohms.
KTW61	K	EF39*	K	Earth pin 1. Bias may require adjustment.
KTW61M	K	EF39*	K	Bias may require adjustment.
KTW63	K	EF39*	K	Earth pin 1.
KTZ63	K	EF37*	K	Connect pin 5 to pin 8.
KT41	M	PenA4	M	Bias may require adjustment.
KT61	K	EL33	K	Bias may require adjustment.
KT63	K	EL32	K	Rewire base.
MHD4	M	TDD4	M	Bias may require adjustment.
MHL4	O	354V	O	Bias may require adjustment.
N15	K	DL33	K	Increase bias.
N40	O	Pen4VA	O/M	Bias may require adjustment.
QP21	M	QP22B	M	Bias may require adjustment.
U50	K	GZ32	K	GZ32 has indirectly heated cathode.

MARCONI/OSRAM—MULLARD (*Continued*)

Marconi/Osram Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
U82	B8G	EZ35	K	Change base.
U84	B8G	AZ31	A	Change base.
U101	B8G	UY21	B8G	Join pins 2, 4 and 6 together.
U149	B8G	EZ35	K	Change base.
VMP4G	M	VP4A	M	Bias may require adjustment.
W21	M	VP2	M	Join pins 3 and 4 together.
W42	M	VP4A	O/M	Change base connections.
X42	M	FC4	M	Bias may require adjustment.
X65	K	ECH35	K	Earth pin 1. Receiver may require realigning.
Y61 } Y62 } Y63 }	K	EM34*	K	Supply a" (pin 6) from H.T.+ through 1 Mohm resistor. Interchange connections to pins 4 and 5.
Z21	M	SP2	M	Earth pin 3.

TUNGSRAM—MULLARD

Tungsram Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
APP4As	P	Pen4VA	O/M	Change base.
APP4Bs	P	PenA4	M	Change base.
DDPP4B	M	Pen4DD	M	Rewire base.
DDPP39M	M	CBL31	K	Change base.
DDT4s	P	TDD4	M	Change base.
DDT13s	P	TDD13C	M	Change base.
DD6ds	P	EB34	K	Change base.
DD13 } DD13s }	O V	EB34	K	Change base. When rewiring connect together cathodes of EB34. Vh=6.3V.
DD465	O	2D4A	O	Rewire base.
LD210	A	PM2HL	A	Bias may require adjustment.
PP2s	P	PM22A	O	Change base.

B NEAR EQUIVALENTS

TUNGSRAM — MULLARD—(*Continued*)

Tungsram Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
PP4s	P	PM24M	O	Change base.
PP34	M	Pen36C	M	Connect g1 to T.C.
PP34s	P	CL33	K	Change base.
PP36	M	Pen36C	M	Rewire base.
PVA6s	P	EZ35	K	Change base. Check Ih when series heated.
PV29s PV30s	P P	UR3C	M	Change base.
P12/250s	P	ACO44	A	Change base.
P220	A	PM202	A	Bias may require adjustment.
RV120/350s	P	AZ31	K	Change base.
RV120/500s	P	DW4/500	A	Change base.
SP6s	P	EF37	K	Change base.
TX4	M	TH4B	M	Change bias resistance to 140 ohms. Grid leak to be increased to 50,000 ohms between grid and cathode.
VO2s	P	FC2A	M	Change base.
VX2s	P	VP2B	M	Change base.

TRIOTRON—MULLARD

Triotron Type	Base	Mullard Type	Base	Conversion
D1300	P	EB34	K	Change base. When rewiring connect together cathodes of EB34. Vh=6.3 V.
DP4480	M	CBL31	K	Change base.
S1324	M	SP13C	M	Raise Vg2 to Va.
YD2	A	PM2A	A	Bias may require adjustment.

NOTES : 1. Types marked with asterisk (*) are replacements in A.C. receivers only. In AC/DC receivers it will be necessary to shunt the heater of the replacement valve, as the heater current of this valve differs from that of the original type.
2. The data provided on this chart assumes that the valve to be substituted was being operated under the manufacturer's recommended conditions.

SUBSTITUTIONS FOR OBSOLETE TYPE VALVES

The information in this section will be of some assistance in maintaining receivers for which direct replacement valves are no longer available. There can, of course, be no assurance that such sets will operate as efficiently with the substitute types.

MULLARD VALVE TYPE EFM1—No supplies available

With circuit modifications this valve may be replaced by the Mullard Type EF9 in Mullard and Philips sets as detailed:

(1) Lead to contact 5 disconnected and insulated.

(2) Lead to contact 6 disconnected and extended, and fitted with top cap adaptor to reach the top cap of the EF9.

(3) Join together contacts 4 and 5.

(4) Reduce the anode load resistor from approximately 130,000 ohms to 50,000 ohms. It may be necessary to continue the screening on the lead formerly to contact 6 as far as the top cap, though in many cases this will not be necessary. Should the top cap of the EF9 touch the tuning scale it may be necessary to bend the platform for the EFM1 slightly so as to give a small clearance. Under these conditions the set should operate as before but without the tuning indicator.

SUBSTITUTION OF TDD2A FOR THE 2D2

Change connections as below:

Connections for 2D2 Pin Number		Connections for TDD2A Pin Number
1	Disconnect and take wire to	5
2	As at present	2
3	As at present	3
4	As at present	4
5	Disconnect and insulate end of lead	—

Also connect the earth end of the speech diode load to LT+, care being taken not to short out the grid bias supply.

Under these conditions the receiver should operate as before, but with a reduction of volume due to the removal of the A.V.C. delay voltage.

SUBSTITUTION OF TDD4 FOR THE SD4

Change connections as below:

Connections for SD4 Pin Number		Connections for TDD4 Pin Number
1	Not used with SD4	1
2	Disconnect and take this lead to	Top Cap
3	Disconnect and insulate end of lead	
4, 5, 6	These connections remain as they are at present	4, 5, 6
7	Disconnect and take lead to	3
Top Cap	Disconnect and take lead to	7

Join together pins 1 and 6.

In some cases the lead to the top cap may have to be screened.

SUBSTITUTION OF EB34 FOR THE EAB1

in Philips Receivers Types 753A and 895X, also Mullard MAS17, MAS109 and MAS112.

Circuit alterations:

1. Change valve holder to octal type.
2. Change connections as opposite.

Contacts on— EAB1 holder	EB34 holder
No. 1 to	1
2 to	2
3 to	7
4 to	4
5 to	3
7 insulate end of lead.	
8 to	5

Join together pins 4 and 8.

Under these conditions the set should operate as before, but without the A.V.C. delay characteristic.

SUBSTITUTIONS FOR OBSOLETE TYPE VALVES

Original Type	Base	Substitute Type	Base	Remarks
ACO54	A	ACO44	A	Redesign circuit } There is no valve which will directly replace these valves, and full working conditions of the ACO44 should be studied before substitution is made.
ACO64	A	ACO44	A	Redesign circuit
ACO84	A	ACO44	A	Redesign circuit
ACO84N	A	ACO44	A	Redesign circuit
AC104	A	ACO44	A	Redesign circuit
AL60	M	PenB4	M	Re-wire base, change cathode resistance to 175 ohms. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Conn. — g1 g2 h h k a
AZ2	P	FW4/500	A	Pin No. 1 2 3 4 Conn. a″ a′ f f
AZ3	P	IW4/350	A	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 Conn. a″ a′ f f
AZ32	K	FW4/500	A	Pin No. 1 2 3 4 Conn. a″ a′ f f
AZ33	K	IW4/350	A	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 Conn. a″ a′ h h, k
CL6	P	CL4	P	Change bias resistance to 170 ohms. Raise Vg2 to 200 V.
CY2	P	UR3C	M	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Conn. — a′ k′ h h k″ a″
CY32	K	UR3C	M	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Conn. — a′ k′ h h k″ a″
DAC1	P	DAC32	K	Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 TC Conn. M f a — a d — f — g1
DF1	P	DF33	K	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 TC Conn. M f+ a g2 — — f, g3 — g1
DK1	P	DK32	K	Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 TC Conn. M f a g3 g5 g1 g2 f — g4
DL2	P	DL35	K	Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Conn. — f a g2 g1 — f —
DO25	A	DO30	A	Add series filament resistance of 1 ohm, 10 watts; no further change.
DT3 } DT30 }	A	DW4/500	A	Add series filament resistance of approx. 1·7 ohm, 10 watts; no further change.
DW3	A	DW4/350	A	No change.
DW4	A	{ DW4/500 FW4/500 }	A	No change.

SUBSTITUTIONS FOR OBSOLETE TYPE VALVES

Original Type	Base	Substitute Type	Base	Remarks
EAB1	P	EB34	K	Redesign circuit. (See instructions at beginning of list.)
EAF41	B8A	EAF42	B8A	Connect pins 4 and 7 together.
EB4	P	EB34	K	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Conn. M, s h ad′ k′ ad″ — h k″
ECC32	K	ECC33	K	No change.
ECH2	P	ECH3	P	No change. ECH3 $I_h=0{\cdot}2A$.
ECH33	K	{ CCH35 ECH35	K	For AC/DC receivers—CCH35. For AC receivers—ECH35.
EF2	P	EF9	P	EF9 has longer grid base.
EF5	P	EF9	P	No change.
EF6	P	EF36	K	Change base. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 TC Conn. M h a g2 g3 — h k g1
EF8	P	EF9	P	No Change
EF38	K	EF39	K	No change.
EFM1	P	EF9	P	Redesign circuit without tuning indicator. (See instructions at beginning of list.)
EH2	P	ECH3	P	Use hexode section only in extreme cases.
EK3	P	EK2	P	Raise Vg2 to 200 V. EK2, $I_h=0.2A$.
EL5	P	EL35	K	EL35 Vg2=250 V. max. Change bias resistance to 180 ohms. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Conn. — h a g2 g1 — h k,g3
EL6	P	EL35	K	EL35 Vg2=250 V. max. Change bias resistance to 180 ohms. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Conn. — h a g2 g1 — h g3, K
EL36	K	EL35	K	EL35 Vg2=250 V. max. Change bias resistance to 180 ohms.
EZ1	P	EZ35	K	Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Conn. — h a″ — a′ — h k $I_h=0.6A$
IW3	A	IW4-350	A	No change.
IW4	A	IW4-500	A	No change.
MM4V	O	VP4	O	No change. Volume control will be less gradual in operation.
MW22-7	B8G	MW22-14C	B8G	No change.
MW31-7	B8G	MW31-14C	B8G	No change.

SUBSTITUTIONS FOR OBSOLETE TYPE VALVES

Original Type	Base	Substitute Type	Base	Remarks
Pen4V	O	Pen4VA	O	Change grid bias to –22 volts. No change with automatic bias.
Pen4VB	M	PenA4	M	No change.
Pen26	P	CL4	P	Change bias resistance to 170 ohms. CL4, Vg=200 volts.
Pen40DD	M	CBL31	K	Change base. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Pen h a d' d" g2 h, k,g3
PM1A	A	PM2HL	A	No change.
PM1HF	A	PM2HL	A	No change.
PM1HL	A	PM2HL	A	No change.
PM1LF	A	PM2HL	A	Change grid bias to –1·5 volts.
PM2	A	PM2A	A	Change grid bias to –6·0 volts.
PM2BA	M	PM2B	M	Remove bias supply from the valve.
PM2DL	A	PM2HL	A	No change.
PM2DX	A	PM2HL	A	No change.
PM12	A	PM12M	A	Raise Vg2 to 90 volts.
PM12A	A	PM12M	A	Raise Vg2 to 90 volts.
PM22	A/O	PM22A	A/O	Change grid bias to –4·5 volts at Va=Vg2=135 volts, and anode load to approx. 19,000 ohms.
PM22D	O	PM22A	O	Increase bias to –4·5 V.
PM24	A/O	PM24A	O	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 Conn. a g1 f f g2
PM24B	O	PM24M	O	Redesign circuit. PM24M Va=Vg2=250 volts max.
PM24C	O	PM24M	O	Redesign circuit. PM24M Va=Vg2=250 volts max.
PM252	A	PM2A	A	Anode load=7,000 ohms. Change bias to –6·0 volts.
SD4	M	TDD4	M	Redesign circuit. (See instructions at beginning of list.)
SP4C	P	SP4B	M	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 TC Conn. M a g3 h h k g2 g1
S4V	A/O	SP4	O	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 TC Conn. g2 g1 h h k a
S4VA	O	SP4	O	No change.
S4VB	O	SP4	O	No change.

SUBSTITUTIONS FOR OBSOLETE TYPE VALVES

Original Type	Base	Substitute Type	Base	Remarks
TDD2	O	TDD2A	O	Change grid bias to –1·5 volts. Not suitable as Class B driver.
TDD13	P	TDD13C	M	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 TC Conn. ad' M ad" h h k a g1
TH4	M	TH4B	M	Change bias resistance to 140 ohms. Grid leak to be increased to 47,000 ohms between oscillator grid and cathode.
TH4A	M	TH4B	M	No change.
TH22C	M	TH30C	M	No change.
TH62	K	CCH35 ECH35	K	For AC/DC receivers—CCH35. For AC receivers—ECH35. No change.
TV6	P	EM1	P	No change.
UAF41	B8A	UAF42	B8A	Connect pins 4 and 7 together.
UR1	P	CY1	P	No change.
UR2	P	UR3C	M	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Conn. — a' k' h h k" a"
UR3	P	UR3C	M	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Conn. — a' k' h h k" a"
UY31	K	UY21	B8G	Change base. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Conn. h a — a — a k h
VM4V	O	VP4	O	No change. Volume control will not be so gradual in operation.
O54V	O	ACO44	A	Redesign circuit.
IA7G	K	DK32	K	Earth pin 1.
IC5G	K	DL35	K	No change.
IH5G	K	DAC32	K	Earth pin 1.
IN5G	K	DF33	K	Earth pin I.
2D2	O	TDD2A	O	Redesign circuit. (See instructions at beginning of list.)
2D4	O	2D4A	O	No circuit change. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 Conn. ad" ad' h h k 2D4A has no top cap.
2D13	V	EB34	K	As for 2D13C.
2D13A	V	EB34	K	As for 2D13C.

SUBSTITUTIONS FOR OBSOLETE TYPE VALVES

Original Type	Base	Substitute Type	Base	Remarks
2D13C	O	EB34	K	Change base. Pin No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Conn. Ms h ad" k" ad' — h k' When re-wiring connect separate cathodes of EB34 together. EB34, Vh=6·3 V.
3Q5G	K	DL33	K	No change.
164V	O	TT4	O	In R-C stage increase Rk to 10,000 Ω and Ra to 82,000 Ω.
244V	O	354V	O	No change.
484V	O	354V	O	Change grid bias to –4·5 volts or bias resistance to 700 ohms.

RESISTOR COLOUR CODE

The British system of colour coding for fixed resistors is indicated by one or the other of two methods illustrated in Figs. A and B below.

In method A the colours are read from the end of the resistor adjacent to the colour bands. In method B the sequence is : body colour, tip colour, and spot or band colour. The third colour always indicates the number of "noughts" following the first two numerals.

The colour code is as follows :

Black	0	Brown	1	Red	2	Orange	3	Yellow	4
Green	5	Blue	6	Violet	7	Grey	8	White	9

If a fourth band is added on resistors marked by method A, or an additional tip in method B, it indicates the tolerance according to the following code :

Gold ± 5% tolerance   Silver ±10% tolerance

If this fourth metallic indication is absent, the tolerance is assumed to be ±20%.

EXAMPLES

(1) RED–GREEN–ORANGE–SILVER   25,000 Ω ± 10%
(2) YELLOW–VIOLET–BLACK–GOLD   47 Ω ± 5%
(3) BLUE–GREY–BROWN   680 Ω ± 20%

CAPACITOR COLOUR CODE

Up to six colours are sometimes used to indicate the capacity in micro-micro-farads, the direct current voltage rating and the tolerance. The sequence of colours is shown by an arrow or some such device and the code is as follows :

First colour	First figure.
Second colour	Second figure.
Third colour	Third figure.
Fourth colour	Number of "noughts" following the first three figures.
Fifth colour	Direct current voltage test rating.
Sixth colour	Percentage tolerance, plus or minus.

	First Four Colours (Numerals and Noughts)	Fifth Colour (D.C. voltage test rating)	Sixth Colour (Tolerance %)
Black	0	0	0
Brown	1	100	1
Red	2	200	2
Orange	3	300	3
Yellow	4	400	4
Green	5	500	5
Blue	6	600	6
Violet	7	700	7
Grey	8	800	8
White	9	900	9
Gold	0.1 (fourth colour only)	1,000	5
Silver	0.01 (fourth colour only)	2,000	10
No colour	—	500	20

EXAMPLES

(1) ORANGE–GREEN–BLACK–BROWN–GREEN or NO COLOUR–SILVER=3,500 μμF, 500-volt D.C. test rating, 10% tolerance.

(2) YELLOW–VIOLET–BLACK–BLACK–GOLD–RED=470 μμF, 1,000-volt D.C. test rating, 2% tolerance.

B STANDARD RESISTOR VALUES

The standardisation of fixed resistor values has been introduced to obviate, as far as possible, the use of a large number of intermediate values. Tolerance ranges of 5%, 10%, 20% and 33⅓% are included, identification being by means of gold, silver, no colour and white (where distinguishable) rings or dots respectively. In modern radio receiver practice, however, it is usual to adhere to either the 10% or the 20% tolerance range, the former being used only where essential.

20% TOLERANCE RANGE

In the following table the standard resistor values in ohms are shown in heavy type in the left-hand column whilst the resistor range these are intended to cover is given in the right-hand column.

10	10–12	**1,000**	800–1,200	**100,000**	80,000–120,000
15	12–18	**1,500**	1,200–1,800	**150,000**	120,000–180,000
22	18–26	**2,200**	1,760–2,640	**220,000**	176,000–264,000
33	27–39	**3,300**	2,640–3,960	**330,000**	264,000–396,000
47	38–56	**4,700**	3,760–5,640	**470,000**	376,000–564,000
68	55–81	**6,800**	5,440–8,160	**680,000**	544,000–816,000
100	80–120	**10,000**	8,000–12,000	**1.0 Meg**	0.8 Meg–1.2 Meg
150	120–180	**15,000**	12,000–18,000	**1.5 Meg**	1.2 Meg–1.8 Meg
220	178–264	**22,000**	17,600–26,400	**2.2 Meg**	1.76 Meg–2.64 Meg
330	264–396	**33,000**	26,400–39,600	**3.3 Meg**	2.64 Meg–3.96 Meg
470	376–564	**47,000**	37,600–56,400	**4.7 Meg**	3.76 Meg–5.64 Meg
680	544–820	**68,000**	54,400–81,600	**6.8 Meg**	5.44 Meg–8.16 Meg
				10.0 Meg	8.0 Meg–10.0 Meg

10% TOLERANCE RANGE

The following table lists the standard resistor values in ohms, comprising the 10% Tolerance Range. Each resistor covers values within ±10% of its nominal value.

10	100	1,000	10,000	100,000	1.0 Meg
12	120	1,200	12,000	120,000	1.2 Meg
15	150	1,500	15,000	150,000	1.5 Meg
18	180	1,800	18,000	180,000	1.8 Meg
22	220	2,200	22,000	220,000	2.2 Meg
27	270	2,700	27,000	270,000	2.7 Meg
33	330	3,300	33,000	330,000	3.3 Meg
39	390	3,900	39,000	390,000	3.9 Meg
47	470	4,700	47,000	470,000	4.7 Meg
56	560	5,600	56,000	560,000	5.6 Meg
68	680	6,800	68,000	680,000	6.8 Meg
82	820	8,200	82,000	820,000	8.2 Meg

The tables on this page are reprinted from "Radio Designer's Handbook", F. Langton Smith, published in England by Iliffe & Sons, Ltd.

INDUCTIVE AND CAPACITATIVE REACTANCES

REACTANCE IN OHMS AT AUDIO FREQUENCIES

Inductance (henries)	30 c/s	50 c/s	100 c/s	400 c/s	1000 c/s	5000 c/s
250	47,100	78,500	157,000	628,000	1,570,000	7,850,000
100	18,800	31,400	62,800	251,000	628,000	3,140,000
50	9,420	15,700	31,400	126,000	314,000	1,570,000
25	4,710	7,850	15,700	62,800	157,000	785,000
10	1,880	3,140	6,280	25,100	62,800	314,000
5	942	1,570	3,140	12,600	31,400	157,000
1	188	314	628	2,510	6,280	31,400
.1	18.8	31.4	62.8	251	628	3,140
.01	1.88	3.14	6.28	25.1	62.8	314
1000 uH	0.188	0.314	0.628	2.51	6.28	31.4
200 uH	0.0376	0.0628	0.126	0.502	1.26	6.28
100 uH	0.0188	0.0314	0.0628	0.251	0.628	3.14

REACTANCE IN OHMS AT RADIO FREQUENCIES

Inductance (henries)	175 Kc/s	252 Kc/s	465 Kc/s	550 Kc/s	1000 Kc/s	1500 Kc/s
1	1,100,000	1,580,000	2,920,000	3,460,000	6,280,000	9,430,000
.1	110,000	158,000	292,000	346,000	628,000	943,000
.01	11,000	15,800	29,200	34,600	62,800	94,300
1000 uH	1,100	1,580	2,920	3,460	6,280	9,430
200 uH	220	317	484	691	1,260	1,890
100 uH	110	158	292	346	628	943

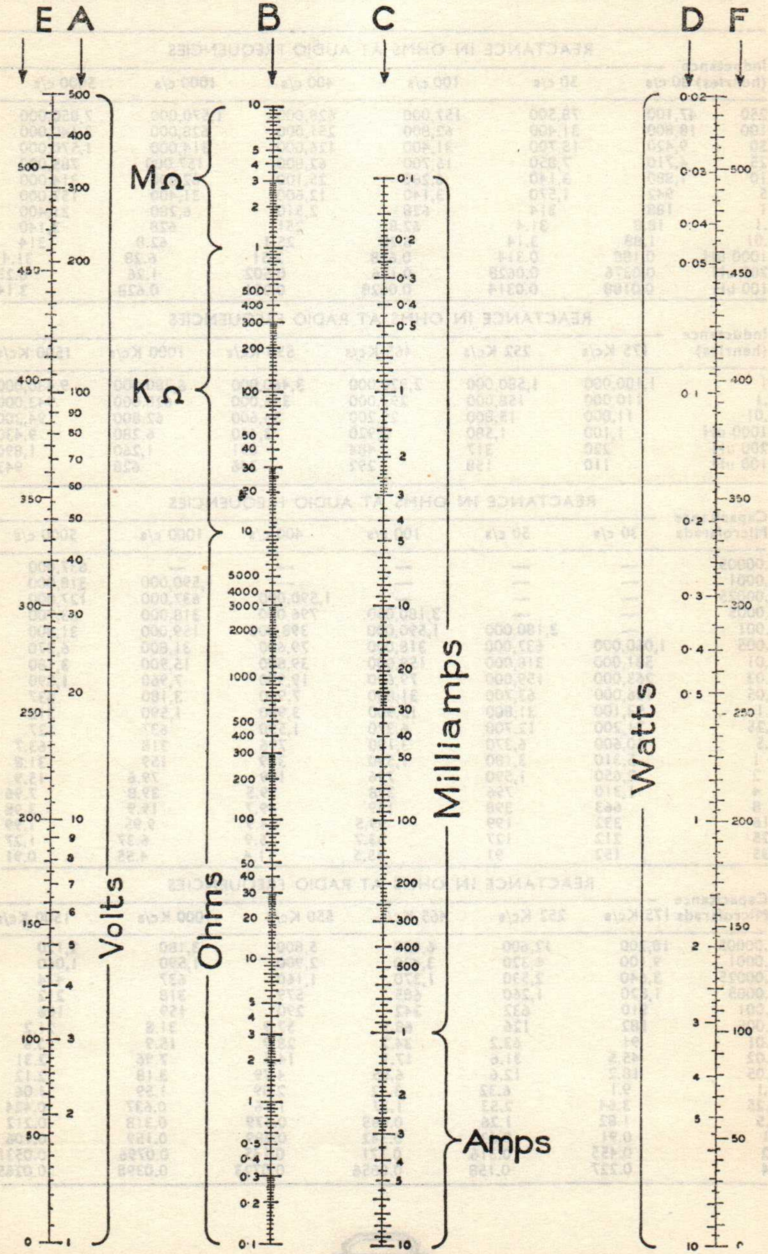
REACTANCE IN OHMS AT AUDIO FREQUENCIES

Capacitance Microfarads	30 c/s	50 c/s	100 c/s	400 c/s	1000 c/s	5000 c/s
.00005	—	—	—	—	—	637,000
.0001	—	—	—	—	1,590,000	318,000
.00025	—	—	—	1,590,000	637,000	127,000
.0005	—	—	3,180,000	796,000	318,000	63,700
.001	—	3,180,000	1,590,000	398,000	159,000	31,800
.005	1,060,000	637,000	318,000	79,600	31,800	6,370
.01	531,000	318,000	159,000	39,800	15,900	3,180
.02	263,000	159,000	79,600	19,900	7,960	1,590
.05	106,000	63,700	31,800	7,960	3,180	637
.1	53,100	31,800	15,900	3,980	1,590	318
.25	21,200	12,700	6,370	1,590	637	127
.5	10,600	6,370	3,180	796	318	63.7
1	5,310	3,180	1,590	389	159	31.8
2	2,650	1,590	796	199	79.6	15.9
4	1,310	796	398	99.5	39.8	7.96
8	663	398	199	49.7	19.9	3.98
16	332	199	99.5	24.9	9.95	1.99
25	212	127	63.7	15.9	6.37	1.27
35	152	91	45.5	11.4	4.55	0.91

REACTANCE IN OHMS AT RADIO FREQUENCIES

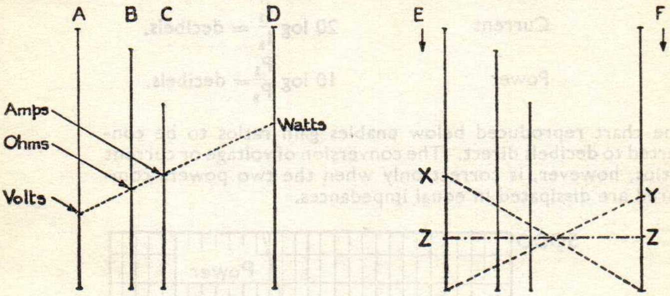
Capacitance Microfarads	175 Kc/s	252 Kc/s	465 Kc/s	550 Kc/s	1000 Kc/s	1500 Kc/s
.00005	18,200	12,600	6,850	5,800	3,180	2,120
.0001	9,100	6,320	3,420	2,900	1,590	1,060
.00025	3,640	2,530	1,370	1,160	637	424
.0005	1,820	1,260	685	579	318	212
.001	910	632	342	290	159	106
.005	182	126	68.5	57.9	31.8	21.2
.01	91	63.2	34.2	28.9	15.9	10.6
.02	45.5	31.6	17.1	14.5	7.96	2.31
.05	18.2	12.6	6.85	4.79	3.18	2.12
.1	9.1	6.32	3.42	2.89	1.59	1.06
.25	3.64	2.53	1.37	1.16	0.637	0.424
.5	1.82	1.26	0.685	0.579	0.318	0.212
1	0.91	0.632	0.342	0.289	0.159	0.106
2	0.455	0.316	0.171	0.145	0.0796	0.0531
4	0.227	0.158	0.0856	0.0723	0.0398	0.0265

ABAC — OHM'S LAW



OHM'S LAW

If any two of the quantities (volts, amperes, ohms or watts) are known, the remaining two can be found by placing a straight edge across the scales A, B, C, D, so that it coincides with the values of the two known quantities.



RESISTORS IN PARALLEL

To find the resultant resistance of two or more resistors in parallel use scales E and F.
Select a point on scale E corresponding to the ohmic value of one resistor (X) and join X to the bottom of scale F. Select a point on scale F corresponding to the ohmic value of the second resistor (Y) and join Y to the bottom of scale E. The intersection of these two lines projected on either scale E or scale F (Z) gives the resultant resistance to the same units.

EXAMPLE 1

To find the resultant resistance of 17,000 ohms and 9,000 ohms in parallel, X may be selected as 170 and Y as 90. Point Z will be found to be 59, and the resultant resistance is thus 5,900 ohms.

If the resultant resistance of more than two resistors in parallel is required, the resultant resistance of the first two should be found as described above, and the answer combined with the third resistor in the same way and so on.

EXAMPLE 2

To find the resultant resistance of 17,000, 9,000 and 3,000 ohms in parallel. The resultant resistance of 17,000 ohms and 9,000 ohms is 5,900 ohms (see Example 1). This figure now becomes the new point X (59) on Scale E and 3,000 ohms is represented by a new point Y (30) on Scale F.
Proceeding as in Example 1, the final resultant will be found to be 19.9 on Scale E or F, i.e. 1,990 ohms.

The above operations can, of course, be performed in reverse to determine what combination of standard resistors can be used in parallel to obtain any desired resultant resistance.

CAPACITORS IN SERIES

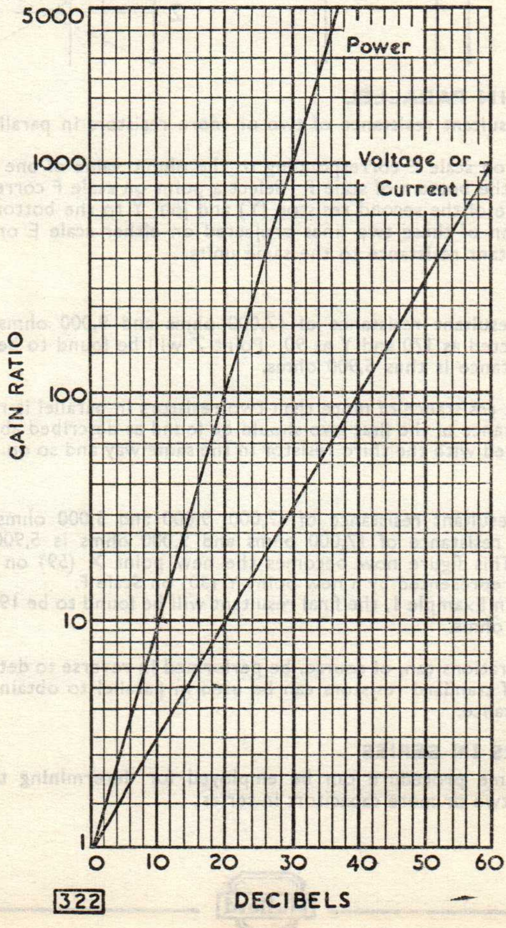
Exactly the same procedure can be employed for determining the resultant capacitance of two or more capacitors in series.

E DECIBEL CONVERSION CHART

The relation between Voltage, Current or Power Ratios and Decibels is:—

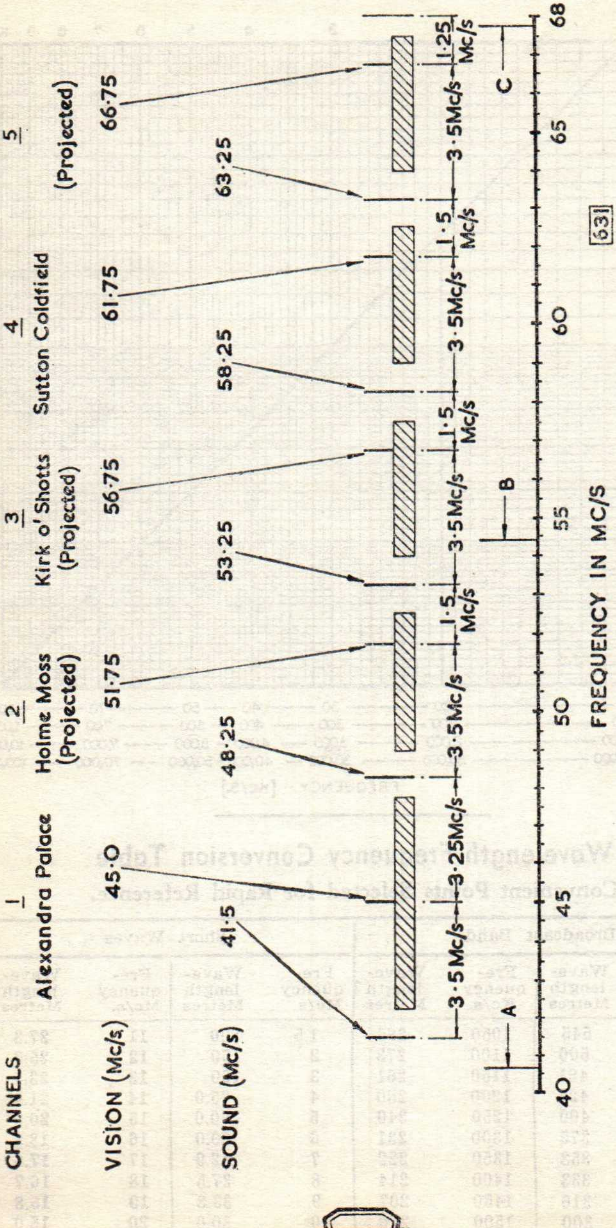
Voltage	$20 \log \frac{V_1}{V_2}$ = decibels.
Current	$20 \log \frac{I_1}{I_2}$ = decibels.
Power	$10 \log \frac{P_1}{P_2}$ = decibels.

The chart reproduced below enables gain ratios to be converted to decibels direct. The conversion of voltage or current ratios, however, is correct only when the two powers compared are dissipated in equal impedances.



322

B.B.C. TELEVISION FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS F



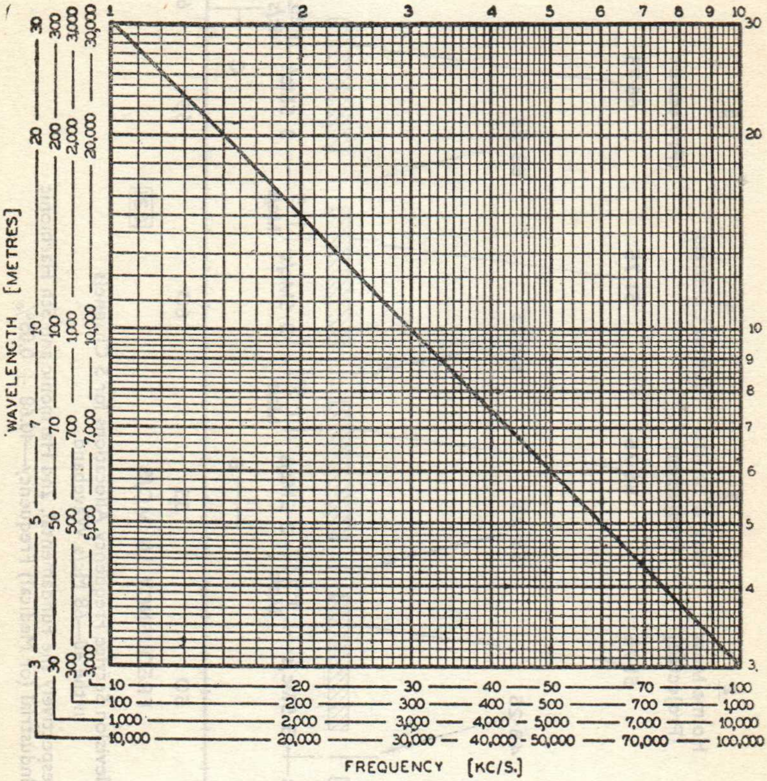
B.B.C. Television Service Frequency Allocations for 5 Channels in the 40—68 Mc/s Waveband.

A., B. and C. are respectively the Fundamental, 2nd Harmonic and 5th Harmonic of the Industrial (or Medical) Frequency—40.68 ± 0.05%

WAVELENGTH-FREQUENCY CHART

The tables on this page are reprinted from "Radio Designer's Handbook", F. Langton Smith, published in England by Iliffe and Sons Ltd.

Wavelength-Frequency Conversion Chart



Wavelength-Frequency Conversion Table

Convenient Points Selected for Rapid Reference.

Broadcast Band				Short Waves			
Frequency Kc/s.	Wavelength Metres	Frequency Kc/s.	Wavelength Metres	Frequency Mc/s.	Wavelength Metres	Frequency Mc/s.	Wavelength Metres
550	545	1050	286	1.5	200	11	27.3
600	500	1100	273	2	150	12	25.0
650	461	1150	261	3	100	13	23.1
700	429	1200	250	4	75.0	14	21.4
750	400	1250	240	5	60.0	15	20.0
800	375	1300	231	6	50.0	16	18.8
850	353	1350	222	7	42.9	17	17.6
900	333	1400	214	8	37.5	18	16.7
950	316	1450	207	9	33.3	19	15.8
1000	300	1500	200	10	30.0	20	15.0

PHOTOCELLS

Mullard photocells are of the emissive type, that is to say, the current through a cell is due to the emission of electrons due to light falling upon a cold cathode, no power being required for cathode heating. The cells are manufactured in a range of forms and sizes, and fall into two general classes :—

1. High Vacuum Cells—denoted by letter " V "—e.g., 20 CV.
2. Gasfilled Cells—denoted by letter " G "—e.g. 20 CG.

High Vacuum Cells possess the following advantages :—

(*a*) Provided the anode voltage exceeds a certain value known as the " saturation value," and which is in the order of 20 V, the sensitivity of the cell is practically independent of the anode voltage. This means that the anode current depends only on the amount of light falling on the cathode. They may therefore be used where quantitative readings are required.

(*b*) If the cell is operated under the recommended conditions its characteristics will remain substantially constant over long periods of time, and in comparison with gas-filled cells, are not so seriously affected by accidentally applied excess voltages.

Gasfilled Cells possess the advantage of higher sensitivity due to amplification by gas ionisation within the cell. The gas amplification rises with increasing anode voltage and also with increasing intensity of illumination. This means that the anode current depends upon the anode voltage, upon the total amount of light falling upon the cathode and also upon the intensity of the light. Gasfilled cells, therefore, are not suitable in general for, applications involving measurement, but are employed mainly for " on-off " applications. A disadvantage of the gasfilled cell is that it may suffer permanent damage due to gas discharge if subjected to anode voltages in excess of those specified. It is therefore recommended that a resistor of at least 0.1 M be included in series with the cell, to limit the effect of gas discharge due to unintentional over-running. Gas discharge manifests itself by a faint blue glow within the tube.

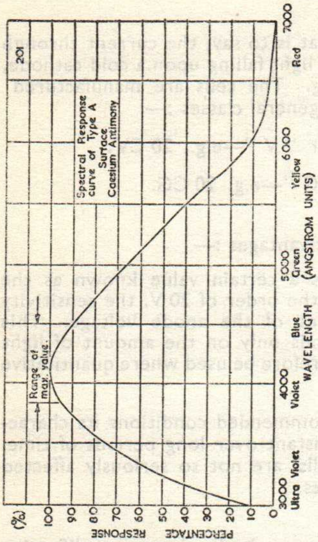
RESPONSE TO ILLUMINATION

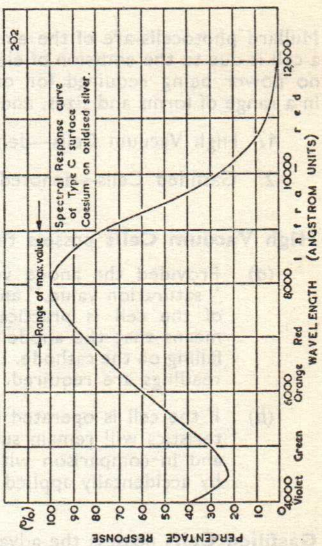
Under given electrical conditions, and for light of a given colour composition, the current passed by a photocell depends upon the amount of light falling upon the cathode. The sensitivity of the cell, however, depends upon the colour composition of the light. Two types of cathode material are used :—

(*a*) **Caesuim on silver oxide** cathodes have maximum sensitivity to incandescent light and near infra-red radiation. Cells having this type of cathode are denoted by the letter " C "—e.g. 20 CV.

(*b*) **Caesuim on antimony** cathodes have high sensitivity to daylight and to light with blue predominance. Cells having this type of cathode are denoted by the letter " A "—e.g., 20 AV.

PHOTOCELLS *(contd)*





Spectral response curves for the two types are reproduced on the page opposite.

Measurement of Light. The unit of light flux is the *lumen* and the sensitivity of a photocell is quoted as the current (in micro-amperes) passed by the cell per lumen of light falling on the cathode.

The amount of light falling on cathode having an area of A sq. cms. is :—

$$L = \frac{E \times W \times A}{4\pi d^2}$$

where " d " is the distance in cms between the lamp and the filament, W is the wattage of the lamp, and E is the light efficiency of the lamp in lumens per watt.

As a guide in determining the approximate amount of light on the cathode of a photocell, it may be stated the light efficiency " E " of a 60-watt 230-volt single coil tungsten gasfilled lamp is 9.2 lumens per watt.

For a 12-volt 36-watt " V " filament car headlight bulb without reflector mounted base downward, and with the plane of the filament parallel to the cathode of the photocell, the following intensities are obtained :—

Distance.	Lumens per sq. cm. of cathode area.
1 ft.	0.075
5 ft.	0.003
10 ft.	0.00075

Effect of Exposure to Intense Illumination. If a photocell is exposed to intense illumination such as direct sunlight, the sensitivity may decrease temporarily, even if no voltage is applied to the cell. It is therefore recommended that photocells should be stored in the dark.

Effect of Ambient Temperature. The maximum ambient temperature specified for each type of cell is the temperature of the surrounding air above which the emissive coating of the cathode may evaporate, with consequent reduction of the life and sensitivity of the cell.

OHM'S LAW

$$I = \frac{E}{R}$$

where I = current in amperes,
E = voltage in volts, and
R = resistance in ohms

A convenient method of memorising Ohm's Law is by setting it out thus :

$$\frac{\text{Volts}}{\text{Amps} \times \text{Ohms}}$$

when, in order to find the unknown value, the latter should be covered and the remaining calculation performed.

RESISTORS IN PARALLEL

$$R_t = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \frac{1}{R_3} + \dots \frac{1}{R_n}}$$

CAPACITORS IN SERIES

$$C = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2} + \frac{1}{C_3} + \dots \frac{1}{C_n}}$$

REACTANCE OF COIL

$$X_L = 2\pi fL$$

where $\pi = 3.14$
f = frequency in cycles per second
L = inductance in henrys

REACTANCE OF A CAPACITOR

$$X_C = \frac{10^6}{2\pi fC}$$

where C is the capacitance in microfarads

RESONANT FREQUENCY OF TUNED CIRCUIT

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}$$

where f = frequency in cycles per second
$\pi = 3.14$
L = inductance in henrys
C = capacitance in farads

In making radio frequency calculations it is more convenient to reduce L and C to smaller units so that f may be expressed in megacycles. The three equations then become :

$$f^2 = \frac{25{,}330}{LC} \text{ or } L = \frac{25{,}330}{f^2C} \text{ or } C = \frac{25{,}330}{f^2L}$$

where f = frequency in megacycles
L = inductance in microhenrys, and
C = capacity in micro-micro-farads

1 USEFUL FORMULAE

TIME CONSTANT OF RESISTANCE AND CAPACITANCE IN SERIES

$$T = R \times C$$

where T is the time constant in seconds, R in ohms and C in farads

STAGE GAIN—VALVE AMPLIFIER

$$M = \frac{\mu R_a}{r_a + R_a}$$

where μ = amplification factor of valve
r_a = impedance of valve
R_a = anode load resistor in ohms

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER RATIO

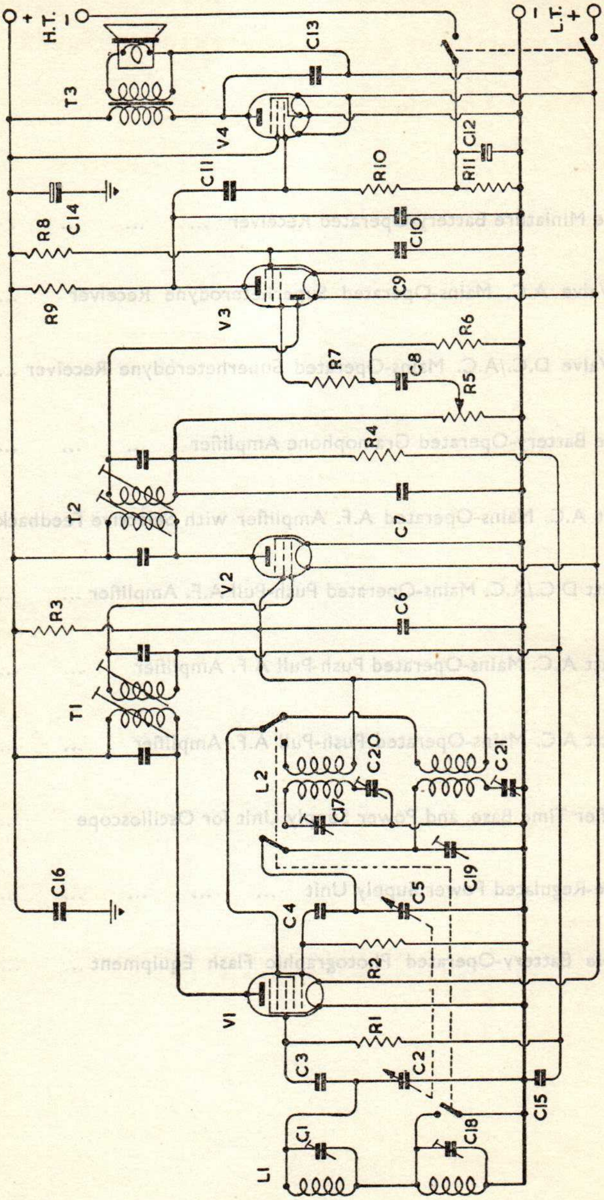
$$N = \sqrt{\frac{R_a}{Z}}$$

where N = turns ratio
R_a = optimum load resistance of valve
Z = impedance of loudspeaker

CIRCUITS

CIRCUITS

4-VALVE MINIATURE BATTERY-OPERATED RECEIVER



4-VALVE MINIATURE BATTERY-OPERATED RECEIVER

Provision is made for long and medium wave reception by the use of switched coils. In order to obtain a balanced remote cut–off characteristic for the frequency changer and the I.F. amplifier, the screen grids of both valves are fed from a common voltage–dropping resistor. This mode of operation reduces modulation distortion.

L1 may conveniently consist of a frame aerial.

RESISTORS

R1	1.0 MΩ	¼W
R2	100 KΩ	¼W
R3	27 KΩ	½W
R4	2.2 MΩ	¼W
R5	1.0 MΩ potentiometer	
R6	6.8 MΩ	¼W
R7	22 KΩ	¼W
R8	2.2 MΩ	½W
R9	470 KΩ	½W
R10	1.0 MΩ	¼W
**R11	{ 1,000 Ω / 470 Ω }	½W

VALVES

V1	DK91
V2	DF91
V3	DAF91
**V4	{ DL92 / DL94 }

CAPACITORS

*C1, C18	Aerial trimmers		
*C2	Aerial tuning	0.0005 μF	
C3	0.0001 μF	—	
C4	0.0001 μF	—	
*C5	Oscillator tuning	0.0005 μF	
C6	0.1 μF	200	V
C7	0.0001 μF	—	
C8	0.005 μF	—	
C9	0.1 μF	200	V
C10	0.0001 μF	—	
C11	0.01 μF	—	
†C12	25 μF	12	V
C13	0.005 μF	150	V
†C14	2.0 μF	150	V
C15	0.1 μF	—	
C16	0.1 μF	—	
*C17, C19	Oscillator Trimmers		
*C20, C21	Oscillator padders		

*Variable
†Electrolytic

TRANSFORMERS

T1, T2 465 Kc/s Intermediate frequency transformers.
**T3 Output transformer. Ratio—44 : 1 for speech coil impedance of 2–3 ohms.

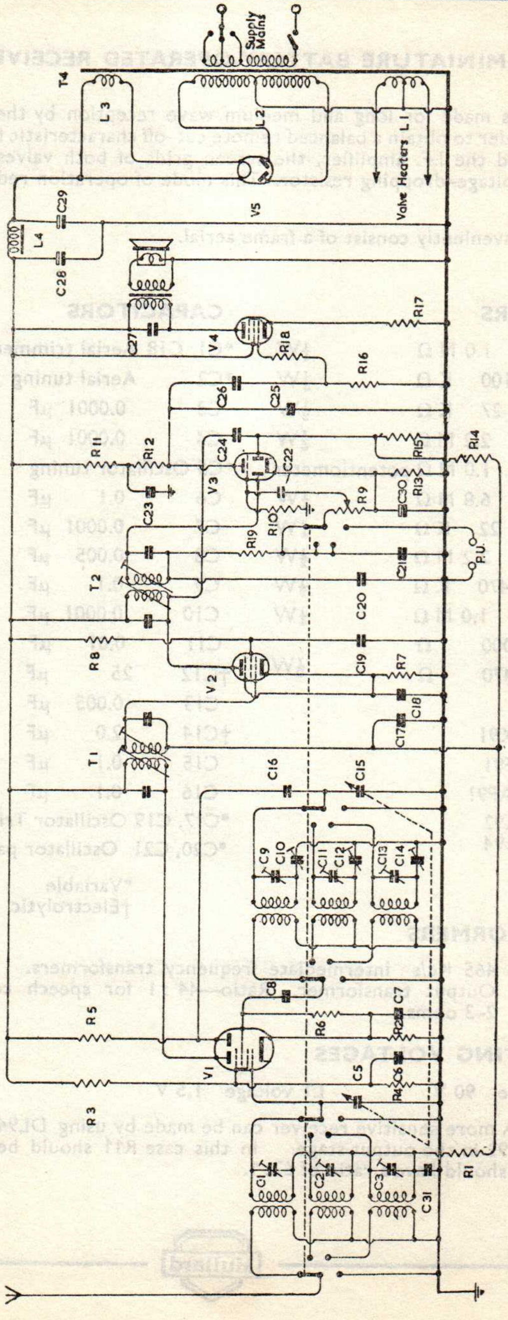
OPERATING VOLTAGES

HT voltage 90 V LT voltage 1.5 V

**A more sensitive receiver can be made by using DL94 instead of DL92 in the output stage. In this case R11 should be 470 Ω and T3 should have a ratio of 62 : 1.

CIRCUITS

4+1-VALVE A.C. MAINS-OPERATED SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER



4+1-VALVE A.C. MAINS-OPERATED SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER

Provision is made for long, medium and short wave reception and gramophone reproduction by means of a five-bank, four-way rotary switch, the un-by-passed cathode resistor R17 provides a degree of negative feedback.

RESISTORS

R1	1.2 MΩ	¼W
R2	80 Ω	¼W
R3	27 KΩ	½W
R4	47 KΩ	½W
R5	33 KΩ	¼W
R6	47 KΩ	¼W
R7	150 Ω	¼W
R8	47 KΩ	¼W
R9	0.5 MΩ potentiometer	
R10	470 KΩ	¼W
R11	22 KΩ	¼W
R12	150 KΩ	¼W
R13	3,300 Ω	¼W
R14	1.2 MΩ	¼W
R15	1.2 MΩ	¼W
R16	470 KΩ	¼W
R17	180 Ω	½W
R18	50 KΩ	¼W
R19	50 KΩ	¼W

VALVES

V1	ECH42
V2	EF41
V3	EBC41
V4	EL41
V5	EZ40

CAPACITORS

*C1	Aerial SW trimmer	
*C2	Aerial MW trimmer	
*C3	Aerial LW trimmer	
*C5, C15,	0.0005+0.0005 μF (two gang)	
C6	0.01 μF	350 V
C7	0.01 μF	—
C8	0.0001 μF	—
*C9	Oscillator SW trimmer	
*C10	Oscillator SW padder	
*C11	Oscillator MW trimmer	
*C12	Oscillator MW padder	
*C13	Oscillator LW trimmer	
*C14	Oscillator LW padder	
*C15, C5,	0.0005+0.0005 μF (two gang)	
C16	0.0001 μF	350 V
C17	0.01 μF	350 V
C18	0.01 μF	350 V
C19	0.1 μF	350 V
C20	0.00015 μF	350 V
C21	0.00015 μF	350 V
C22	0.05 μF	350 V
C23	2.0 μF	350 V
C24	5 μμF	—
C25	0.0001 μF	350 V
C26	0.05 μF	—
C27	0.002 μF	500 V
†C28	16 μF	350 V
†C29	16 μF	350 V
†C30	25 μF	12 V
C31	0.01 μF	—

*Variable
†Electrolytic

TRANSFORMERS

T1, T2 Intermediate frequency transformers (465 Kc/s).
T3 Output transformer. Load resistance of EL41=7,000 Ω.
T4 Mains transformer.

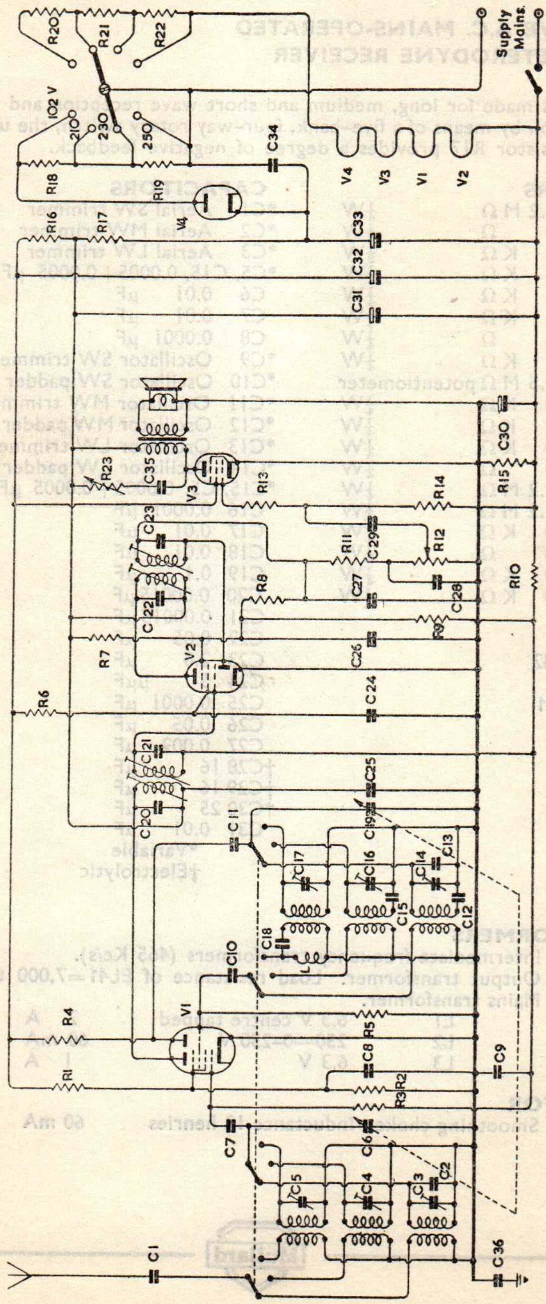
L1	6.3 V centre tapped	2 A
L2	250—0–250 V	60 mA
L3	6.3 V	1 A

INDUCTOR

L4 Smoothing choke. Inductance 12 henries 60 mA

CIRCUITS

3+1-VALVE D.C./A.C. MAINS-OPERATED SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER



3+1-VALVE D.C./A.C. MAINS-OPERATED SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER

This receiver is a 3-valve+rectifier superheterodyne : suitable for operation on long, medium and short wavebands, it is designed for operation on any mains voltage between 102 and 250 V.

An interesting feature of the receiver is the use of grid 3 of V2 as the source of A.V.C. delay voltage; this has the advantage that the I.F. transformer is not loaded by the delay diode, an arrangement which normally results in a degree of modulation distortion. The specified values of R7 and R8 provide a delay voltage of 15 V. It should be noted, however, that in this system only a D.C. potential may be applied to grid 3 and the current to that electrode must be limited to a maximum 10 μA. This imposes a lower limit of 15 M Ω for R7 and confines the use of grid 3 to supplying the A.V.C. delay voltage.

For optimum performance on short waves, it is essential that the number of turns on the oscillator feedback winding is approximately one half to $\frac{3}{4}$ the number of turns on the tuning winding. Coupling should be tight between these coils. In order to obtain an even response over the whole of the short wave range, L and C18 are used to boost feedback at the L.F. end of the band. In order to achieve this L and C18 must resonate at a frequency lower than the lowest oscillator frequency, for example 4.75 Mc/s for a tuning range of 16–50 metres. The overall sensitivity of the receiver is better than 60 μV.

RESISTORS

R1	18	K Ω	½W
R2	27	K Ω	½W
R3	1.0	M Ω	¼W
R4	22	K Ω	½W
R5	47	K Ω	¼W
R6	47	K Ω	¼W
R7	22	M Ω	½W
R8	2.2	M Ω	¼W
R9	2.2	M Ω	¼W
R10	10	M Ω	¼W
R11	47	K Ω	¼W
R12	0.5	M Ω	potentiometer
R13	100	K Ω	¼W
R14	0.82	M Ω	¼W
R15	140	Ω	1W
R16	1,500	Ω	½W
R17	470	Ω	2W
R18	180	Ω	5W
R19	100	Ω	3W
R20	200	Ω	2W
R21	200	Ω	2W
R22	1,074	Ω	12W wirewound
R23	0.1	M Ω	potentiometer

CAPACITORS

C1	1,000	μμF	750 V.
C2	LW aerial circuit added cap.		
*C3	LW aerial circuit trimmer		
*C4	MW aerial circuit trimmer		
*C5	SW aerial circuit trimmer		
*C6, C19	0.0005+0.0005 μF (two gang)		
C7	220	μμF	Mica
C8	0.1	μF	350 V
C9	0.02	μF	350 V
C10	47	μμF	Mica
C11	220	μμF	Mica
C12	LW osc. circuit padder		
C13	LW osc. circuit added capac.		
*C14	LW osc. circuit trimmer		
C15	MW osc. circuit padder		
*C16	MW osc. circuit trimmer		
*C17	SW osc. circuit trimmer		
C18	SW osc. circuit booster		
*C19, C6	0.0005+0.0005 μF (two gang)		
C20	100	μμF	Mica
C21	100	μμF	Mica
C22	100	μμF	Mica

* Variable

CIRCUITS

3+1-VALVE D.C./A.C. MAINS-OPERATED SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER—*Continued*

VALVES

V1	UCH42
V2	UAF42
V3	UL41
V4	UY41

CAPACITORS—*Continued*

C23	180	μμF	Mica
C24	0.1	μF	350 V
C25	0.1	μF	350 V
C26	0.02	μF	350 V
C27	47	μμF	Mica
C28	47	μμF	Mica
C29	0.002	μF	350 V
†C30	50	μF	25 V
†C31 } †C32 }	25+25	μF	275 V
†C33	40	μF	350 V
C34	0.02	μF	750 V
C35	0.05	μF	350 V
C36	0.02	μF	750 V

†Electrolytic

TRANSFORMERS

T1, T2	Intermediate frequency transformer (465 Kc/s).
T3	Output transformer.
	Load resistance of UL41 3,000 ohms.

INDUCTOR

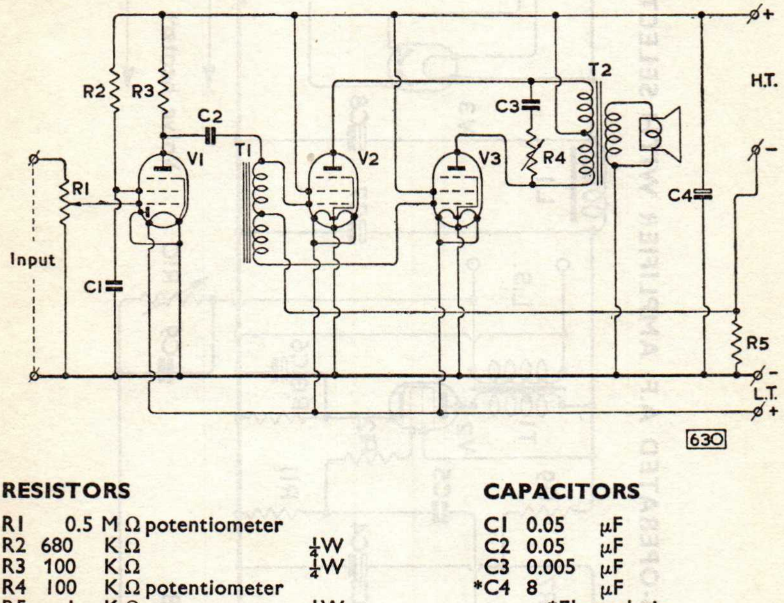
L Short wave booster winding.

The values of components which are not stated are dependent upon type of coil pack employed.

3-VALVE BATTERY-OPERATED GRAMOPHONE AMPLIFIER

This amplifier is suitable for the reproduction of speech and music. A variable tone control is provided in order that the quality of reproduction may be adjusted to meet individual requirements. The value of the capacitor C2 will affect the bass response and its value is dependent upon the type of inductor T1. A typical value for C2 is 0.05 μF.

When using a 90-V H.T. battery, an output power of 450 mW may be obtained with an input drive voltage of 200 mV. The total H.T. current drain under these conditions will be about 7.0 mA.



RESISTORS

R1	0.5	M Ω potentiometer	
R2	680	K Ω	¼W
R3	100	K Ω	¼W
R4	100	K Ω potentiometer	
R5	1	K Ω	¼W

CAPACITORS

C1	0.05	μF
C2	0.05	μF
C3	0.005	μF
*C4	8	μF

*Electrolytic

VALVES

V1 DAF91
V2 DL94
V3 DL94

TRANSFORMERS

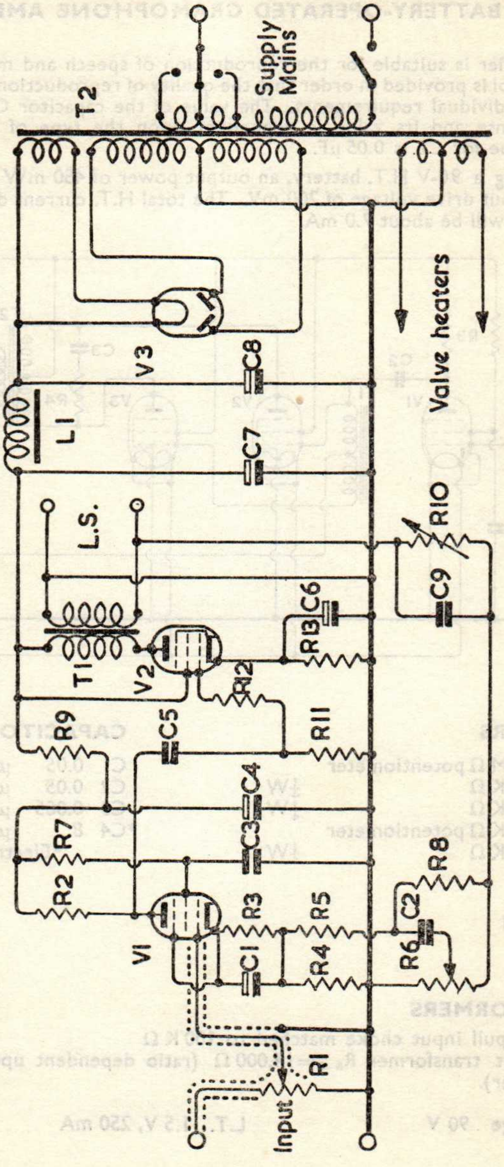
T1 Push-pull input choke matched to 100 K Ω
T2 Output transformer R_{a-a} = 14,000 Ω (ratio dependent upon impedance of speaker).

H.T. voltage 90 V

L.T. 1.5 V, 250 mA

CIRCUITS

3-WATT A.C. MAINS-OPERATED A.F. AMPLIFIER WITH SELECTIVE FEEDBACK.



3-WATT A.C. MAINS-OPERATED A.F. AMPLIFIER WITH SELECTIVE FEEDBACK

The design of this amplifier is such that good quality reproduction of gramophone recordings is possible, at a maximum output of over 3 watts.

Bass and treble tone controls are incorporated in the feedback circuit. Care must be taken when connecting up the feedback loop to ensure that the voltage fed back is in phase with the input voltage. If the phase relationship is incorrect the amplifier will oscillate.

The recommended value of R1 is suitable for all normal armature pickups. Its value may, however, be changed to suit any particular type of pickup employed.

RESISTORS

R1	220 K Ω	potentiometer
R2	220 K Ω	½W
R3	2,200 Ω	¼W
R4	56 Ω	¼W
R5	1,000 Ω	½W
R6	25 K Ω	potentiometer
R7	1.0M Ω	¼W
R8	3,900 Ω	¼W
R9	47 K Ω	¼W
R10	100 K Ω	potentiometer
R11	680 K Ω	¼W
R12	1,000 Ω	¼W
R13	170 Ω	½W

CAPACITORS

*C1	100 μF	6 V
C2	0.05 μF	350 V
C3	0.05 μF	350 V
*C4	4 μF	350 V
C5	0.02 μF	500 V
*C6	50 μF	25 V
*C7	16 μF	350 V
*C8	16 μF	350 V
C9	0.1 μF	350 V

*Electrolytic

VALVES

V1 EF40
V2 EL41
V3 EZ40

INDUCTORS

L1 Inductance—10 henries   Current rating 40 mA

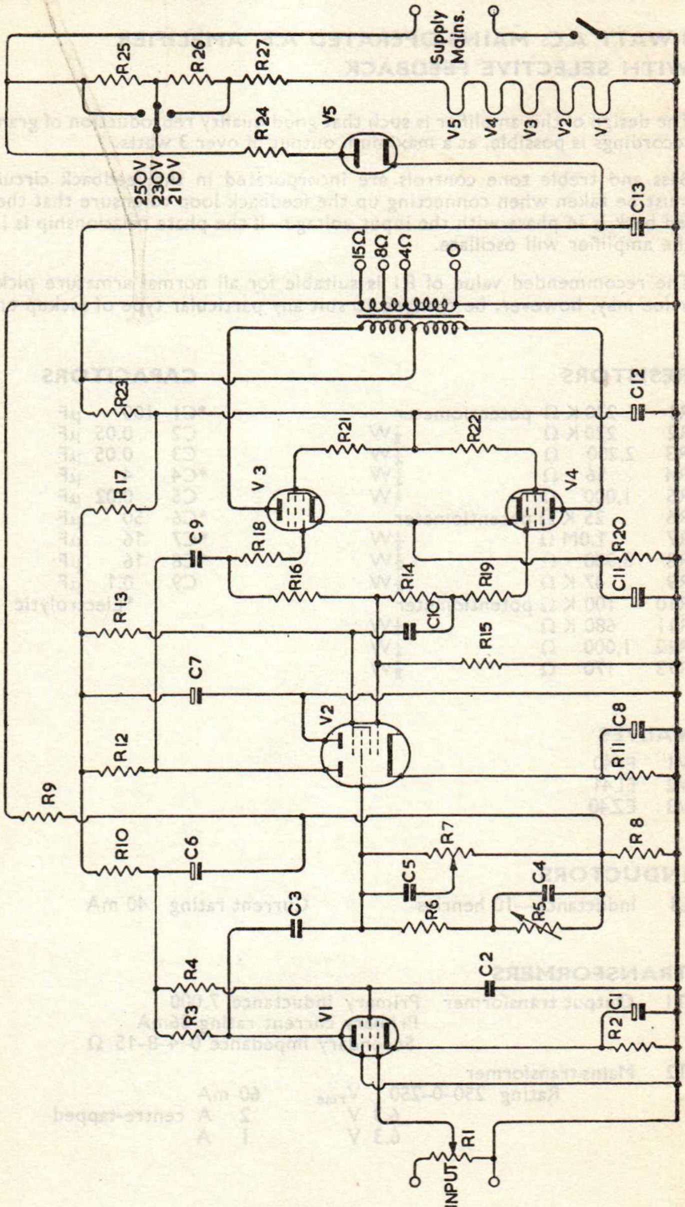
TRANSFORMERS

T1 Output transformer
Primary inductance 7,000
Primary current rating 36mA
Secondary impedance 0–4–8–15 Ω

T2 Mains transformer
Rating 250–0–250 V_{rms} 60 mA
6.3 V 2 A centre-tapped
6.3 V 1 A

CIRCUITS

10-WATT D.C./A.C. MAINS-OPERATED PUSH-PULL A.F. AMPLIFIER



10-WATT D.C./A.C. MAINS-OPERATED PUSH-PULL A.F AMPLIFIER

This amplifier is suitable for the reproduction of speech and music and is capable of providing an audio output of approximately 10 watts peak for an input to the grid of V1 of 70 mV. Bass and treble tone controls incorporated between V1 and V2 provide a wide range of tone correction. Care must be taken in the construction of this stage to ensure that if a metal-cased component is used for C6, the case is not connected to the chassis.

In order to eliminate the switching of mains voltage dropping resistors it is possible over a supply voltage range 200–250 V to replace R25, R26 and R27 by the Philips barretter type C1.

RESISTORS

R1	0.5	MΩ	potentiometer	—
R2	4,700	Ω	¼W	10%
R3	0.47	MΩ	½W high stability	10%
R4	2.2	MΩ	¼W	10%
R5	2.0	MΩ	potentiometer	
R6	0.1	MΩ	¼W	10%
R7	2.0	MΩ	potentiometer	
R8	100	Ω	¼W	10%
R9	1,200	Ω	¼W	10%
R10	47	KΩ	¼W	10%
R11	1,200	Ω	¼W	10%
R12	0.1	MΩ	½W	10%
R13	0.1	MΩ	½W	10%
R14	0.47	MΩ	¼W high stability	2%
R15	0.27	MΩ	¼W	10%
R16	0.33	MΩ	¼W high stability	2%
R17	10	KΩ	¼W	10%
R18	1,000	Ω	¼W	20%
R19	1,000	Ω	¼W	20%
R20	220	Ω	2W wirewound	5%
R21	47	Ω	¼W	20%
R22	47	Ω	¼W	20%
R23	1,000	Ω	1W	10%
R24	180	Ω	5W wirewound	10%
R25	200	Ω	5W wirewound	10%
R26	200	Ω	5W wirewound	10%
R27	624	Ω	15W wirewound	5%

CAPACITORS

†C1	100	μF	6 V	—
C2	0.1	μF	350 V	20%
C3	0.02	μF	500 V	20%
C4	0.005	μF	350 V	10%
C5	0.002	μF	350 V	10%
†C6	4	μF	350 V	—
†C7	4	μF	350 V	—
†C8	100	μF	6 V	—
C9	0.02	μF	500 V	20%
C10	0.02	μF	500 V	20%
†C11	50	μF	25 V	—
†C12	40	μF	350 V	—
†C13	40	μF	350 V	—

†Electrolytic

VALVES

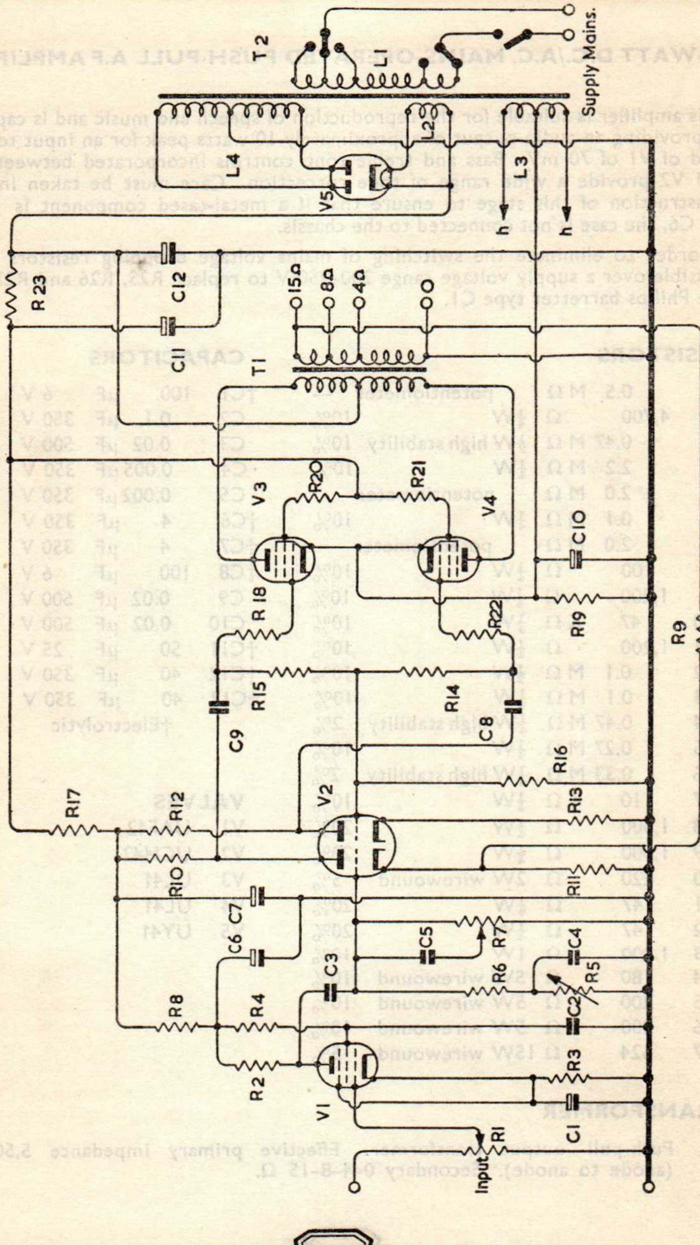
V1	UAF42
V2	UCH42
V3	UL41
V4	UL41
V5	UY41

TRANSFORMER

T1 Push-pull output transformer. Effective primary impedance 5,500 Ω (anode to anode). Secondary 0–4–8–15 Ω.

CIRCUITS

10 OR 30-WATT A.C. MAINS-OPERATED PUSH-PULL A.F. AMPLIFIER



10-WATT A.C. MAINS-OPERATED PUSH-PULL A.F. AMPLIFIER

This amplifier is intended for the reproduction of speech and music and is capable of providing an output power of 10 watts for an input to the grid of V1 of $25mV_{(r.m.s)}$.

The input lead to V1 must be as short as possible and should consist of a length of low capacity screened cable.

In order to minimise hum from the EF40 a good high-resistance valveholder must be used to avoid leakage in the valveholder.

RESISTORS

R1	500	KΩ	—	P
R2	470	KΩ	¼W	—
R3	4,700	Ω	¼W	—
R4	1.8	MΩ	¼W	—
R5	2.0	MΩ	—	P
R6	100	KΩ	¼W	—
R7	2.0	MΩ	—	P
R8	47	KΩ	¼W	—
R9	39	KΩ	¼W	—
R10	100	KΩ	½W	—
R11	2,200	Ω	¼W	—
R12	100	KΩ	½W	—
R13	2,200	Ω	¼W	—
R14	270	KΩ	¼W	2%
R15	220	KΩ	¼W	2%
R16	220	KΩ	¼W	—
R17	10	KΩ	¼W	—
R18	1,000	Ω	¼W	20%
R19	200	Ω	2W w	5%
R20	47	Ω	¼W	20%
R21	47	Ω	¼W	20%
R22	1,000	Ω	¼W	20%
R23	1,000	Ω	2W	—

All values 10% unless otherwise stated.
P—Potentiometer (Log).
w—wirewound.

CAPACITORS

†C1	100	μF	6V	—
C2	0.05	μF	500V	20%
C3	0.02	μF	500V	20%
C4	0.005	μF	350V	10%
C5	0.002	μF	350V	10%
†C6	4	μF	450V	—
†C7	4	μF	450V	—
C8	0.02	μF	500V	20%
C9	0.02	μF	500V	20%
†C10	50	μF	25V	—
†C11	16	μF	450V	—
†C12	32	μF	450V	—

†Electrolytic

VALVES

V1	EF40.
V2	ECC40.
V3	EL41.
V4	EL41.
V5	EZ40.

TRANSFORMERS

Output transformer T1 : Effective anode-to-anode load for two EL41 is 9,000 Ω.

Mains transformer T2 :

L1	Primary		L2	6.3 V	0.6 A
L3	6.3 V c.t.	3 A	L4	300–0–300	100 mA

CIRCUITS

30-WATT A.C. MAINS-OPERATED PUSH–PULL A.F. AMPLIFIER

This amplifier is intended for the reproduction of speech and music and is capable of providing an output power of 30 watts. The signal input voltage for maximum output power is about 50 mV (rms). This enables the amplifier to be fed directly from most types of gramophone pick–up.
The input lead to V1 must be as short as possible and should consist of a length of low capacity screened cable.
In order to limit the peak current in V5 the effective resistance (R_t) in each anode circuit should be 100 ohms minimum. This resistance consists of the resistance of half the H.T. secondary winding plus that reflected into one half of the secondary from the primary. The value of R_t is given by :

$$R_t = R_s + N^2 R_p$$

where R_s = resistance of half secondary winding
R_p = resistance of primary winding
N = turns ratio of half secondary to primary windings

Negative feedback is obtained from the output transformer secondary and is fed back via R9 to the cathode of the input section for V2.
The ripple current in the reservoir capacitor C12 is 220 mA. This component must be of a type suitable to withstand this current.

RESISTORS

R1	500	KΩ		P	
R2	470	KΩ	1W	H.S.	
R3	4,700	Ω	¼W		
R4	2.2	MΩ	¼W		
R5	2.0	MΩ		P.	
R6	100	KΩ	¼W		
R7	2.0	MΩ		P.	
R8	47	KΩ	¼W		
R9	22	KΩ	¼W		
R10	100	KΩ	½W		
R11	2,200	Ω	¼W		
R12	100	KΩ	½W		
R13	2,200	Ω	¼W		
R14	270	KΩ	½W	H.S.	2%
R15	220	KΩ	½W	H.S.	2%
R16	220	KΩ	¼W		
R17	10	KΩ	¼W		
R18	1,000	Ω	¼W		20%
R19	250	Ω	6W	w	5%
R20	47	Ω	¼W		20%
R21	47	Ω	¼W		20%
R22	1,000	Ω	¼W		20%
R23	1,000	Ω	2W		

All values 10% unless otherwise stated.
P—Potentiometer (Log.). H.S.—High stability. w—wirewound.

CAPACITORS

†C1	100	μF	6 V	—
C2	0.05	μF	500 V	20%
C3	0.02	μF	500 V	20%
C4	0.005	μF	500 V	10%
C5	0.002	μF	500 V	10%
†C6	4	μF	450 V	—
†C7	4	μF	450 V	—
C8	0.05	μF	500 V	20%
C9	0.05	μF	500 V	20%
†C10	50	μF	50 V	—
†C11	16	μF	450 V	—
†C12	32	μF	450 V	—

†Electrolytic

VALVES

V1	EF37A
V2	ECC33
V3	EL37
V4	EL37
V5	GZ32

TRANSFORMERS

Output transformer T1 : Effective anode-to-anode load for two EL37 is 5,000 Ω.
Mains transformer T2 :

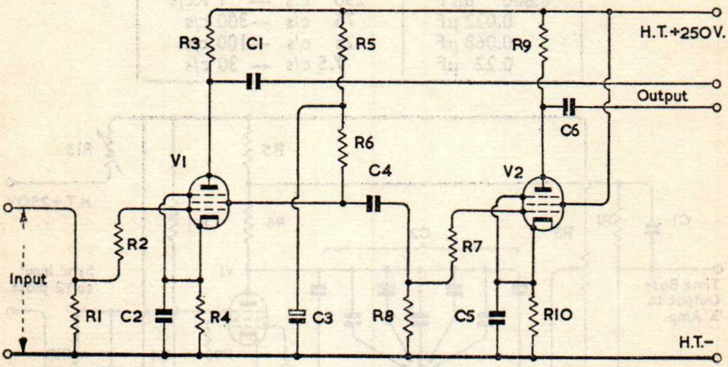
L1	Primary		L2	5 V	2 A
L3	6.3 V c.t.	4A	L4	350–0–350	170 mA

AMPLIFIER, TIME BASE AND POWER SUPPLY UNIT FOR OSCILLOSCOPE

By means of the time base generator, amplifier and power supply unit described below, a simple but efficient oscilloscope may be constructed for the visual examination of a large variety of waveforms.
The use of the two amplifiers enables ample deflection to be obtained in both axes under all normal conditions.

THE AMPLIFIERS

The horizontal and vertical amplifiers are similar in construction and are of the paraphase type. This enables an output voltage balanced on either side of earth to be fed to the deflection plates of the cathode ray tube, thus avoiding deflection defocusing. The grid and anode leads to the valves should be as short as possible in order to avoid stray capacitative coupling. When used in conjunction with the 3-inch cathode ray tube, Type DG7-5, the amplifier will enable a deflection sensitivity of 1.25 cm/V (D.C.) to be obtained. The response of the amplifier is substantially linear up to 2 Mc/s.



RESISTORS		
R1	1	MΩ
R2	150	Ω
R3	10	KΩ
R4	180	Ω
R5	10	KΩ
R6	1.2	KΩ
R7	150	Ω
R8	1	MΩ
R9	10	KΩ
R10	180	Ω

All resistors are rated at ½W.

CAPACITORS			
C1	0.1	μF	350 V
C2	1,500	μμF	—
*C3	32	μF	350 V
C4	0.22	μF	350 V
C5	1,500	μμF	—
C6	0.1	μF	350 V

*Electrolytic

VALVES

V1, V2 EF42

CIRCUITS

AMPLIFIER, TIME BASE AND POWER SUPPLY UNIT FOR OSCILLOSCOPE—*Continued.*

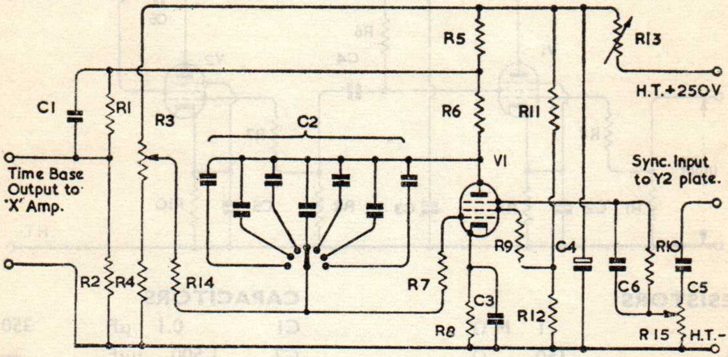
TIME BASE GENERATOR

The time base generator is of the single-valve type and is capable of providing a linear sweep voltage over the frequency range 7.5 c/s—30 Kc/s, with the choice of capacitors given on the circuit diagram. The capacitors are selected in turn by means of a single-pole seven-way rotary switch.

Provision is made for synchronising the time base frequency with that of the waveform under examination by applying a fraction of the latter to the suppressor grid of the valve.

FREQUENCY RANGE

C2	Frequency Range
220 μμF	7.5 Kc/s— 30 Kc/s
680 μμF	2.5 Kc/s— 10 Kc/s
2,200 μμF	750 c/s — 3 Kc/s
6,800 μμF	250 c/s — 1 Kc/s
0.022 μF	75 c/s —300 c/s
0.068 μF	25 c/s —100 c/s
0.22 μF	7.5 c/s — 30 c/s



RESISTORS

R1	220	KΩ	1W
R2	100	KΩ	½W
**R3	250	KΩ	
R4	56	KΩ	½W
R5	39	KΩ	1W
R6	4.7	KΩ	¼W
R7	150	Ω	¼W
R8	470	Ω	¼W
R9	39	KΩ	1W
R10	1.5	MΩ	½W
R11	22	KΩ	1W
R12	82	KΩ	1W
*R13	50	KΩ	(amplitude control)
R14	560	KΩ	½W
**R15	0.5	MΩ	

*Wirewound
**Potentiometer

CAPACITORS

C1	5	μμF	—
C2	See notes above		
C3	560	μμF	—
†C4	32	μF	320 V
C5	0.2	μF	—
C6	5	μμF	—

†Electrolytic

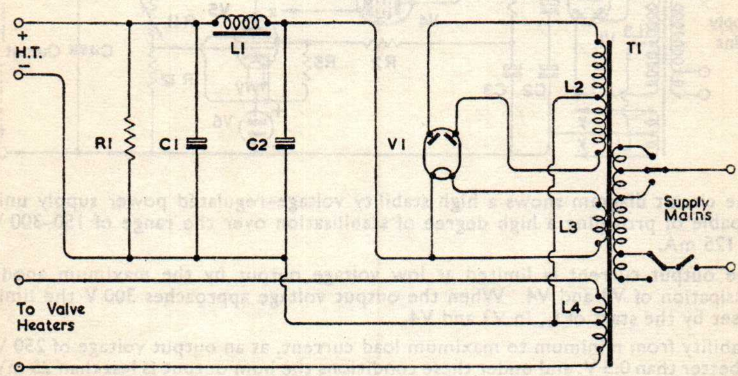
VALVE

V1 EF42

AMPLIFIER, TIME BASE AND POWER SUPPLY UNIT FOR OSCILLOSCOPE—*Continued*

POWER SUPPLY

This is a power pack of conventional type using a full-wave rectifier capable of delivering an output of 60 mA at approximately 250 V.



RESISTOR

R1 50 KΩ 2W

VALVE

V1 AZ31

INDUCTOR

L1 10 henries 60 mA

MAINS TRANSFORMER

L2	250–0–250	60 mA
L3	4 V	1 A
L4	6.3 V	2 A c.t.

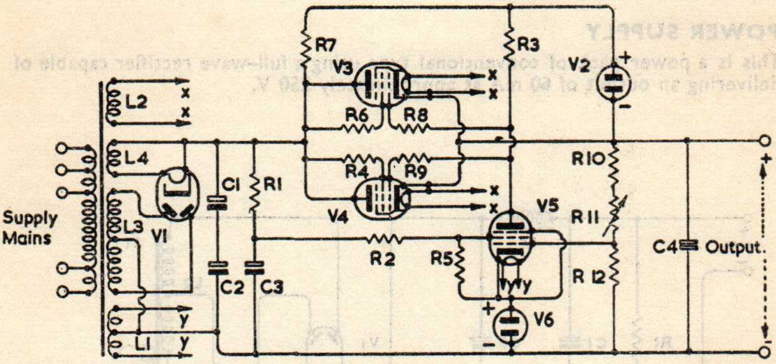
CAPACITORS

†C1	32 μF	320 V
†C2	16 μF	450 V

†Electrolytic

CIRCUITS

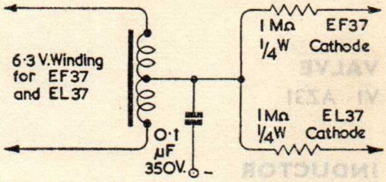
VOLTAGE-REGULATED POWER SUPPLY UNIT



The circuit diagram shows a high stability voltage-regulated power supply unit capable of providing a high degree of stabilisation over the range of 150–300 V at 125 mA.

The output current is limited at low voltage output by the maximum anode dissipation of V3 and V4. When the output voltage approaches 300 V the limit is set by the start of I_{g1} in V3 and V4.

Stability from minimum to maximum load current, at an output voltage of 250 V is better than 0.5 V, and under these conditions the hum output is less than 25 mV. If only one heater winding is available for the control and stabilising valves, it should be utilised as shown below.



RESISTORS

R1	33	KΩ	2W
R2	22	KΩ	2W
R3	220	KΩ	½W
R4	47	Ω	¼W
R5	15	KΩ	1W
R6	47	Ω	¼W
R7	68	KΩ	2W
R8	1	KΩ	¼W
R9	1	KΩ	¼W
R10	7.5	KΩ	2W wirewound
R11	20	KΩ	wirewound potentiometer
R12	10	KΩ	2W wirewound

TRANSFORMER

L1	6.3 V centre tapped
L2	6.3 V 3 A
L3	375–0–375 150 mA
L4	5 V 2 A

CAPACITORS

*C1	60 μF	350 V
*C2	60 μF	350 V
*C3	4 μF	450 V
*C4	32 μF	450 V

*Electrolytic

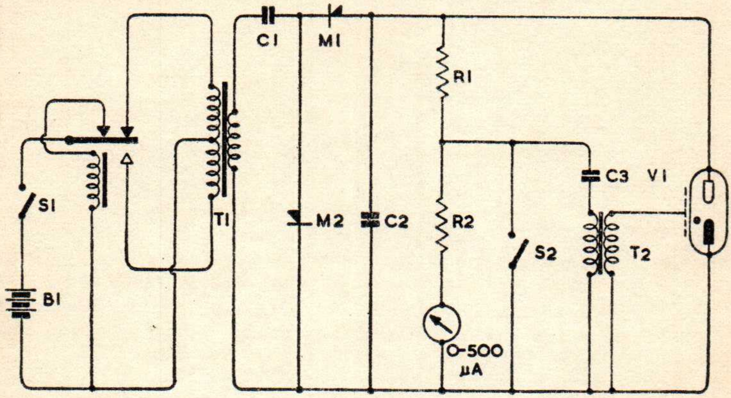
VALVES

V1	GZ32
V2	7475
V3	EL37
V4	EL37
V5	EF37
V6	85A1

PORTABLE BATTERY-OPERATED PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASH EQUIPMENT

The circuit below is of a portable unit intended for the production of high intensity short-duration luminous flashes of a type suitable for studio or press photography.

The reader is referred to pages 171 for general operating data on the flash tubes which may be incorporated in this type of apparatus.



RESISTORS

R1	10 MΩ	
R2	0.68 MΩ	
B1	6.0 V	battery or accumulator

CAPACITORS

C1	0.05	μF	1,500 V
*C2	33	μF	2,500 V
C3	1.0	μF	500 V

*This value of capacitor will enable a flash duration of approximately 150 μ Sec. to be obtained.

TUBE

V1 LSD3/LSD3A

RECTIFIERS

M1, M2: Metal rectifiers; Open circuit input voltage 900 V_{rms}; Mean output current 8 mA

SWITCHES

S1 Charging switch

S2 Firing switch

TRANSFORMERS

T1 Primary 6–0–6 V Secondary 900 V_{rms}

T2 Trigger transformer, minimum output; 3,000 V

Printed by Wightman and Company Ltd., 179, Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1

1. SYMBOLS FOR ELECTRODES.

Anode	a	Fluorescent Screen or Target ...	t
Cathode	k	External Metallisation	M
Grid	g	Internal Metallisation	m
Heater	h	Deflector Electrodes	x or y
Filament	f	Internal Shield	s
Beam Plates	bp		

NOTE 1. In valves having more than one grid, the grids are distinguished by numbers—g1, g2, etc., g1 being the grid nearest the cathode.

NOTE 2. In multiple valves, electrodes of the different sections may be distinguished by adding one of the following letters :

Diode	d	Hexode	h
Triode...	t	Heptode	h
Tetrode	q	Octode	h
Pentode	p	Rectifier	r

Thus, the grid of the triode section of a triode-hexode is denoted by g_t.

NOTE 3. Two or more similar electrodes which cannot be distinguished by any of the above means may be denoted by adding one or more apostrophes to indicate to which electrode system the electrode forms a part.

Thus, the anode of the first diode in a double diode valve is denoted a'.

2. SYMBOLS FOR ELECTRIC MAGNITUDES.

Voltages		Current	
Direct Voltage	V	Direct Current ...	I
Alternating Voltage (rms)	V_{rms}	Alternating Current (rms)	I_{rms}
Alternating Voltage (mean)	V_{av}	Alternating Current (mean)	I_{av}
Alternating Voltage (peak)	v_{pk}	Alternating Current (peak)	i_{pk}
Peak Inverse Voltage ...	P.I.V.		

Miscellaneous

Frequency	f
Amplification Factor ...	μ
Mutual Conductance ...	g_m
Conversion Conductance	g_c
Distortion	D
Anode efficiency ...	η

LIST OF SYMBOLS

	Inside Valve.	Outside Valve.
Resistance	r	R
Reactance	x	X
Impedance	z	Z
Admittance	y	Y
Mutual Inductance	m	M
Capacitance	c	C
Capacitance at Working Temperature	c_w	
Power	p	P

3. AUXILIARY SYMBOLS.

Battery or other source of supply	b
Inverse (Voltage or Current)	inv
Ignition (Voltage)	ign
Extinction (Voltage)	ext
No signal	o
Input	in
Output	out
Total	tot
Centre Tap	ct

4. COMPLEX SYMBOLS.

Symbols in Sections 1 and 3 above may be used as subscripts to symbols in Section 2, to denote such magnitudes as Anode Current, Grid Volts, etc., e.g. :—

Anode Voltage ...	V_a	Anode Current (D.C.) ...	I_a
Control Grid Voltage	V_{g1}	Anode Current (A.C. rms)	$I_{a(rms)}$
Anode Supply Voltage	$V_{a(b)}$	No signal Anode Current	$I_{a(o)}$
Filament Voltage ...	V_f	Control Grid Current ...	I_{g1}
Heater Voltage ...	V_h	Total Distortion	D_{tot}
Anode Dissipation	p_a	3rd Harmonic Distortion	D_3
Output Power ...	P_{out}	Equivalent Noise Resistance	R_{eq}
Drive Power ...	P_{drive}		

	Internal.	External.
Anode Resistance	r_a	R_a
Insulation Resistance (heater to cathode) ...	r_{h-k}	
Resistance between Control Grid and Cathode	r_{g1-k}	R_{g1-k}
Capacitance (cold)—		
Anode to all other electrodes	c_{a-all}	
Anode to control grid	c_{a-g1}	
Control grid to cathode at working temperature	$c_{g1-k(w)}$	
Control grid to all other electrodes except anode (Input Capacitance)	c_{in}	
Anode to all other electrodes except control grid (Output Capacitance)	c_{out}	

VALVE & SERVICE REFERENCE MANUAL

Mullard

ABACS · CHARTS · VALVE DATA · CIRCUITS
CALCULATIONS · REFERENCE DATA

PRICE FIVE SHILLINGS